

# FOURTH QUARTER PERFORMANCE REPORT

Matatiele Local Municipality

102 Main Street

Matatiele

4730

Tel: 039 737 8100

Fax: 039 737 3611

http://www.matatiele.gov.za

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

PURPOSE	3
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
1. VISION & MISSION	4
2. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES	4
QUARTER 4 PERFORMANCE REPORT ON SET TARGETS FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2016/17	5
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	
UNIT: BUDGET PLANNING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING	5
UNIT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT	25
UNIT: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	36
COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT	59
UNIT: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	59
UNIT: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND EPWP	64
UNIT: PUBLIC SAFETY	71
CORPORATE SERVICE DEPARTMENT	78
UNIT: ADMIN SUPPORT AND PUBLIC AMENITIES	
UNIT: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	99
UNIT: INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	109
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT	124
UNIT: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	124
UNIT: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	135
UNIT: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	140
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES DEPARTMENT	141
UNIT: ELECTRICITY	141
UNIT: HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND BUILDING CONTROL	151
UNIT: PROJECT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT	158
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	176
UNIT: COMMUNICAITONS, SPU AND CUSTOMER CARE	176
UNIT: COMPLIANCE AND LEGAL SERVICES	201
UNIT: INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES	204
UNIT: MONITORING AND EVALUATION/RISK SERVICES	213
CONCLUSION	223

This report serves as the fourth Quarter Performance Report for 2016/17 financial year of Matatiele Local Municipality. It provides feedback on the performance level achieved to date against the targets as laid out in the IDP and revised SDBIP as amended in January 2017. The purpose of this report is to give feedback regarding the performance of Matatiele Local Municipality as required by The Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000 and Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report is based on information received from each department for the fourth quarter assessment of performance ending 30 June 2017. This is a high-level report based on scores obtained through a process whereby actual information per Key Performance Area (KPA), strategic objective, programme and the aligned Key Performance Indicators and projects are compared to the budget and initial planning included in the 2016/17 Integrated Development Plan.

Where under performance have been experienced the respective concerns or mitigating reasons are highlighted and detail pertaining to the relevant measures being implemented or those that need to be implemented are included thereto.

The overall performance for Matatiele Local Municipality is based on the Departmental Performance Scorecard as this contains all of the indicators as included in the IDP, SDBIP and Scorecards. Overall performance for Matatiele Local Municipality is based on the Departmental Performance scorecard which is inclusive of all the IDP and SDBIP Indicators. The table below serves as a summary of results to this report:

DEPARTMENT	Number of Targets set for the	Actual perform objectives	nance against set and targets	Percentage of achievement
	Quarter	Number of achieved targets	Number of Non Achieved targets	
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	23	20	3	
COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT	18	13	5	
CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT	51	47	4	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT	23	17	6	
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES DEPARTMENT	48	33	15	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	51	44	7	
OVERALL MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE				

#### 1. VISION & MISSION

The development strategy for Matatiele Local Municipality seeks to contribute to the attainment of the Provincial and National development imperatives as outlined in the relevant policy documents. The municipality's development vision is as follows:

### "Where nature, agriculture, tourism are investments of choice"

Matatiele Local Municipality's mission is:

"To create awareness on nature conservation;

To promote and support agricultural activities;

To promote and market Local Tourism organizations and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises; and

To create an environment conducive for investment"

#### 2. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) of 2003 requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their Integrated Development Plan.

Section 69(3) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) requires the Accounting Officer to submit a draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to the Mayor:

- no later than 14 days after the approval of the Budget and
  - ✓ Drafts of the performance agreements as required in terms of Section 57 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
  - ✓ The Mayor must subsequently approve the SDBIP no later than 28 days after the approval of the Budget in accordance with section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA.

Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as:

- Projections for each month
- Revenue to be collected by source; and
- Operational and capital expenditure by vote

Service Delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter

This Plan is therefore largely a one year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the Municipality.

Section 53 (1) (c) (iii) of the Municipal Financial Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, requires that the Municipality must approve a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation (SDBIP) within 28 days after the approval of the budget as a financial management and service delivery implementation plan for the current financial year. SDBIP serves as a monitoring tool that holds the management accountable for its performance and measure of service delivery.

SDBIP also serves as a contract between the administration, the Council and the Community by showing set objectives as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over a period of one year. Each month the Municipal Manager must present the Mayor with a report showing how income and spending is progressing against these projections. Every quarter the Mayor must report to Council on the progress of the budget. The components of the SDBIP are as outlined on circular 13 of the MFMA.

# BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

# UNIT: BUDGET PLANNING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING

					PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INFO		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	ORMANCE REI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	_	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K4.BTO.01	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budoet Planning And Financial Renorting		N/A	Municip al Finance Manage ment Act Monthly Budget Statemen ts (Section 71 Report)	monthly reports submitte d to the Mayor, NT & PT; Proof of submissi on	reports per year submitte d to Manage ment Team	Number of budget statements (section 71) reports submitted within prescribed timeframe	Numb er and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submission of monthly budget statements (section 71) reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor within 10 working days of the following month	Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor within 10 working days of the following month as follows:  12 May 2017: 14 June 2017: 14 July 2014.	Monthly reports were sent to National and Provincial Treasury on the following dates:  15 <sup>th</sup> May 2017; 13 <sup>th</sup> June 2017; 13 <sup>th</sup> July 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJE CT	MEAN S OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF		ANNU INFO		SUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE RED DJECTED BUI		SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRI PTION	VERIFI CATIO N			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJE	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
										Quart	erly C	ash flo	ow	_	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
K4.BTO.02	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Reports submitte d to National Treasury as required to National and Provinci al i.e. quarterly reports section	quarterl y report; proof of submissi on	4 reports per year submitte d to Manage ment Team	Number of section 52d reports submitted by set timeframe	Numb er by date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submissio n of quarterly reports (section 52d reports and withdrawa l report) National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by the 10th working of each quarter	Submission of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 14 July 2017	Quarterly reports were sent to National and Provincial Treasury on 13 <sup>th</sup> July 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	M									Quart	erly C	ash flo	ow	_	→ <sup>Nil</sup>	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
K4.BTO.03	Municipal Financial Viability And	'E 5	N/A	Bank account details submitted to National and Provincial	Proof of submissi on and Acknow ledgeme nt of receipt	Bank account complete d forms for financial	Annual banking details submitted by set date	Numb er and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	One annual banking details to be reported to National	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INF(					QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	ORMANCE REI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
				and Auditor- General		year 2014/15				Quarto	erly C	'ach fl	OW.		Treasury by 01 July 2016	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
K4.BTO.04	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Renorting	N/A	Reports submitte d to National Treasury as required to National and Provinci al i.e. withdraw	Quarterl y reports submitte d to NT & PT; Proof of submissi on	Withdra wal report submitte d on a Quarterl y reports in financial year 2015/16	Number of withdrawal reports submitted by set date	Numb er and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submissio n of quarterly reports, withdrawa l report National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 30 June 2017	Submission of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 14 July 2017	Quarterly reports were sent to National and Provincial Treasury on 13 <sup>th</sup> July 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Mu	В		al report						Quarte	erly C	ash fl	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INF(		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	ORMANCE REI		SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K4.BTO.09	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Mid-year budget and performa nce assessme nt.	Proof of submissi on and the actual docume nt	Annual report submitte d by the 25th January to Council, National and Provinci al Treasury .	Date of Submissi on of Mid-term budget report	Date	N/A	Quarto Quarto	Y/N	V/N	N/A	Operational	Mid – Term report to be submitted to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial by the 25th January 2017.	N/A Nil	N/A Nil	N/A Nil	N/A Nil	N/A Nil
				D 1	10	9.1	1			Quart	city C	asii 110	J W	_						
K4.BTO.05	Municipal Financial	Budget Planning And Financial	N/A	Bank reconcili ations	monthly bank reconcili ations reconcil ed to the	Submitte d Bank reconcili ation monthly basis to MTM,	Number of bank reconcilia tions reconcile d to the General	Numb er and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	monthly bank reconciliat ions reconcile to the	3 monthly bank reconciliations reconcile to the General Ledger and signed off by the Chief Financial Officer	3 monthly bank reconciliatio ns were done on the following dates:	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INF(		BUDG ATIO			QUART	ER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE REI DJECTED BUI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
					General Ledger and submitte d to MTM, Standing Committ ee, EXCO, and Council.	Standing Committ ee, EXCO, Council.	Ledger and signed off by the CFO by set timeframe			Quarto	erly C	ash flo	ow		General Ledger and signed off by the Chief Financial Officer by 30 June 2017. Nil	by the following dates: 12 May 2017; 14 June 2017; 14 July 2017.	10 <sup>th</sup> May 2017; 06 <sup>th</sup> June 2017; 10 <sup>th</sup> June 2017.	Nil	Nil	Nil
K4.BTO.06	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Cash Investme nt Register reconcile s to General Ledger	monthly cash investm ent register reconcil es with the General Ledger and reported to MTM, Standing Committ	Submitte d Investme nt register to MTM, Standing Committ ee, EXCO, and Council.	Number of monthly investmen t registers submitted by set timeframe	Numb er date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	monthly investmen t registers reconcile to the General Ledger and signed off by the Chief Financial Officer and submitted to MTM,	3monthly investment register reconcile to the General Ledger and signed off by the Chief Financial Officer by the following dates: 12 May 2017; 14 June 2017; 14 July 2017.	3 monthly investment register were done on the following dates:  10 <sup>th</sup> May 2017;  06 <sup>th</sup> May 2017;  10 <sup>th</sup> July 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INF(					QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	ORMANCE REI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
					ee, EXCO, and Council.										Standing Committe e, EXCO, and Council by 30 June 2017.					
										Quarte	erly C	ash fl	ow	_	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
K5.BTO.03	Good Governance And Public Participation	Budget Planning And Financial Renorting	N/A	Budget related manage ment policies	Council resolutio n	Submitte d and reviewed policies to National Treasury	Number of developed and reviewed policies By set date	Numb er date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Annual review of 8 policies within the legislative prescripts of MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guideline	Annual review of 8 policies within the legislative prescripts of MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 30 June 2017	Annual review and approval of policies was approved by council on the 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INF(		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE REI DJECTED BUD		SET TAR(	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
										Quarte	erly C	ash fl	ow		s by 30 June 2017	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
K4.BTO.07	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Long term debt – External and Internal Loans	monthly reports on external and internal loan reconcil ed with the ledger and submitte d to MTM, Standing Committ ee, EXCO, Council	Servicin g of taken loans and reporting to Manage ment Team, Standing Committ ee, EXCO, Council and National Treasury and Provinci	Number of reports on loan repaymen ts by set timeframe .	Numb er and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	monthly external and internal loan reports on Repaymen ts of loans submitted to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury	3 monthly external and internal loans reconcile to the General Ledger and signed off by the Chief Financial Officer by the following dates:  12 May 2017;  14 June 2017;  14 July 2017.	The municipality has not taken up any loans in the 2016/2017 financial year	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INFO		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE RED DJECTED BUI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
					and National and Provinci al Treasury	al Treasury				Quart	erly O	Cash fl	ow		by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
K4.BTO.08	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Monthly Interim Financial Statemen ts	monthly interim financial statemen ts prepared and reported to MTM, Standing Committ ee, EXCO, and Council.	12 report for financial year 15- 16	Number of financial statements submitted by set date	Numb er and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	monthly interim financial statements prepared and submitted to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, and Council by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working	3 monthly interim financial statements prepared and submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council on the following dates:  12 May 2017;  14 June 2017;  14 July 2017.	3 monthly interim financial statements were prepared and submitted on the following:  10 <sup>th</sup> May 2017;  12 <sup>th</sup> June 2017;  12 <sup>th</sup> July 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INF(		SUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	ORMANCE REI		SET TAR(	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
															day of the following month.					
										Quarte	erly C	ash flo	ow_	<b>→</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
K2.BTO.01	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Trainin g of Budget Plannin g And Financi al Reporti ng staff	Attenda nce register	Unit staff members	Number of trainings attended by set date	Numb er and date	N/A	V/N Quarto	V/N	V/N	W/A	Operational	Two trainings to be attended by 31 March 2017.	N/A				
K4.BTO.09	Municipal Financial Viability And	Budget Planning And Financial	N/A	Submissi on of adjusted budget	adjusted budget submitte d to MT, SC, EXCO, Council	2016/17 approved Budget	Adjusted budget submitted to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe	Report Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Prepare and Submit adjusted budget to Managem ent Team,	N/A				

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INFO		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE REI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
					and NT & PT and proof of submissi on		e, EXCO, and Council by set date			Quarto	erly C	ash fl	ow		Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 28th February 2017. Nil	Nil				
K4.BTO.10	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Budget preparati on process	Approve d Budget Process plan and proof of submissi on	Submitte d 2016/17 Time schedule to Manage ment Team, EXCO, Standing Committ ee, Council and National	Submitted Process Plan to Managem ent team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury	Appro ved Budget Proces s plan Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Budget Process Plan (One time schedule) submitted to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and	N/A				

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INFO		SUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE REI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
						and Provinci al Treasury	by set date.			Quart	erly C	ash flo	ow	_	Provincial Treasury by for the next financial year 10 months before start of new financial year Nil	Nil				

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INFO		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE REI DJECTED BUD		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K4.BTO.11	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Budget preparati on process	Tabled draft budget and proof of submissi on	Submitte d 2016/17 tabled budget to Manage ment Team, Standing Committ ee, EXCO, Council and National and Provinci al Treasury by the 31st March.	Tabled and submitted draft budget to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by set date.	Tabled draft budget  Date	N/A	V/N Quarte	V/N	V/N	ow N/A	operational	Submit tabled draft budget that is aligned to the IDP 90 days before the start of a new financial year to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury.	N/A Nil				

					PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INF(		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE REI		SET TARO	GETS &
		NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
V1 Oma 1/4	Nation Cont.	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Budget preparati on process	Approve d Budget, Council Resoluti on, proof of submissi ons	Submitte d 2016/17 tabled budget to Manage ment Team, Standing Committ ee, EXCO, Council and National and Provinci al Treasury on the	Approved and submitted budget to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by set date	Approved budget	N/A	A/X	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submit Approved budget that is aligned to the IDP to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by 30 June 2017.	Submit Approved budget that is aligned to the IDP to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by 30 June 2017.	The budget was approved by council on the 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2017.	N/A	N/A Nil	N/A Nil
											Quart	erly C	cash flo	ow	_	_	N <sub>1</sub> I	Nıl	Nil	Nıl	Nıl

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INF	JAL B ORM				QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	ORMANCE REI		SET TAR(	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
	Good Governance And Public Participation	Budget Planning And Financial Renorting	N/A	Consulta tions on tabled budget	Agenda, reports and attendan ce registers	Budget Commun ity Outreach held on 12 – 16 Septemb er 2016 and 11 – 15 April 2017	Number of public meetings held by set date	Numb er date		R200 000:00	erly C	ash flo	ow	T	One Budget Communit y Outreach held by 30 April 2017  R200 000. 00	Budget Community Outreach held before 30 April 2017	Budget community meetings were held from 10 <sup>th</sup> – 13 April 2017.	N/A Nil	N/A Nil	N/A Nil

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	,	ANNU INF(		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE REI		SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K4.BTO.13	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Duaget Flaming Ana Financial Reporting	N/A	Budget preparati on	Tabled tariff of charges and proof of submissi on	Submitte d tariff of charges to Manage ment Team, Standing Committ ee, EXCO, Council and National and Provinci al Treasury .	Tariff settings submitted to Manageme nt Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by set	Tabled tariff of charge s date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	operational	Submit the tariff setting 30 days before the start of the new financial year to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury.	Submit the tariff setting 30 days before the start of the new financial year to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury.	The tariff settings were done and approved by Council on the 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A
										Quarte	erly C	ash flo	ow	-	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ز	ANNU INF(		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE REI DJECTED BUI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K4.BTO.14	Municipal Financial Viability And	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Monthly reports to MTM.	Proof of submissi on	Submit the 12 monthly reports to Manage ment Team.	Number of Monthly reports submitted to Managem ent Team by set time frame.	Numb er and date.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit 12 monthly reports to Managem ent Team by the 10th working day of the following month.	Submit 3 monthly reports to Management Team on the following dates: 12 May 2017; 14 June 2017; 14 July 2017.	One monthly report submitted to management team on the following dates:  10 <sup>th</sup> My 2017;  12 <sup>th</sup> June 2017 and 12 <sup>th</sup> June 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Buc								Quarte	erly C	ash flo	ow	-	Nil •	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INFO		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	ORMANCE REI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K4.BTO.15	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting	N/A	Preparati on of Annual Financial Statemen ts with no misstate ments.	GRAP Complia nt Stateme nts And proof of submissi on	Submitte d GRAP Statemen ts to Manage ment Team, Audit Committ ee and Auditor- General.	Submitted GRAP Complian t Annual Financial Statement s to Managem ent Team, Audit Committe e, Auditor- General, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury by the set date.	GRAP Compl iant Statem ents date	N/A	R2 000 000:00	Y/N	V/N	N/A		Submit GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statement s to Managem ent Team, Audit Committe e, Auditor- General, National and Provincial Treasury by the 31st August 2016.	N/A				
															000 000.0					

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INFO		BUDG ATIO			QUART	TER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE REI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K1BTO.01	Basic Service Delivery	Budget Planning and Financial Renorting		Unspent Grants Manage ment	Approve d roll- over applicati on	2015/201 6 roll- over approved by national treasury	Approved roll-over application from national treasury by set date.	Appro ved roll- over applica tion date		R15 000.00	05				Approved roll-over application from national treasury by 31 October 2016	N/A				
										Quart	erly C	ash flo	OW		R15 000	N/A				

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INF		BUDG ATIO			QUART	ER FOUR PERFO	ORMANCE REI		SET TAR(	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K4.BTO.16	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting		Unqualified Audit Opinion	Signed unqualif ied Audit report	Achieve d Clean Audit Report with no other matters in 2014/15 FY.	Achieved Unqualifi ed Audit Opinion by set date	Signed Unqua lified Audit report date	R4 000 000.00	R4 000 000:00	erly C	ash flo	ow		Achieve a Unqualifie d Audit Opinion issued by the Auditor- General and submit it to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by 30 November 2016  R 4 000 000	N/A				

				PROJE CT DESCRI	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INF(		BUDG ATIO			QUART	ER FOUR PERFO	RMANCE RED DJECTED BUI		SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K4.BTO.17	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Budget Planning And Financial Reporting		mSCOA Regulati ons	MFMA Circular s and Regulati ons	mSCOA Steering Committ ee Council Approve d SCOA Plan.	Appointe d FMS Vender and Upgraded systems by set date	Servic e Provid er Syste ms date	R3 000 000.00	R3 000 000.00					Appointm ent of Approved FMS Vendor as per SCOA regulation s; and Upgrading of Systems from Non- SCOA to SCOA approved Systems by y 30 June 2017	Steering Committee meeting  Implementation of mSCOA compliant Financial Management System	Steering Committee Meeting was meant to be held on the 20 <sup>th</sup> June 2017 but due to SCM training, it was not possible to have it.	Steerin g Commit tee not sitting	Non-availabi lity of the member s due to training of Supply Chain.	The meeting is to be held in the new financial year.
	M									Quarte	erly C	ash flo	ow		R3 000 000	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

#### UNIT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEA			UAL E				QUARTE	R FOUR PE	ERFORMANCI PROJECTEI			RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K4.BTO.18	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Revenue And Expenditure Management	NA	Debt Collec tion & Reduc tion	Status report on mont hly reduct ion of debt	R 69 M as at 30 June 2016	Amou nt of debt reduce d by set date	Amou nt Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Reduction of the debt of R69 262 656 by R12M by 30 June 2017	Reduce debt by R3,000 000	R12 357 316  Receipts  R12 036 936.  Opening balance from quarter 3 ended March 2017 of R87 800 617 has increased by R608 973.3 to R88 409 590.37	R3000 000.00	Municipal debt is increasing as a result of non-payment by mainly the governme nt departmen ts	Incentives to be introduced to encourage payment
										Quar	terly C	ash f	low	<b>—</b>	NIL	NIL				

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			UAL E				QUARTE	R FOUR PE	ERFORMANCE PROJECTEI			RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K4.BTO.19	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Revenue And Expenditure Management	N/A	Gener al Valuat ion Roll	Gener al valuat ion roll	Gener al valuati on roll	Approved Genera l valuati on roll by set date	Gener al valuati on roll	R500 000.00	R500 000.00	05/20/20/30/3190/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	General Valuation Roll Approved by 01 July 2017	Approve d Valuatio n Roll by 30 June 2017	Supplement ary valuation roll implemente d for the period 01 July 2017 to 30 June 2018.  Service provider appointed for the valuation roll which will be implemente d on 01 July 2018	none	none	n/a
										Quar	terly C	Cash f	low		R500 000	<b>→</b>				
K4.BTO.20	Municipal	Revenue And		Debtor s Recon ciliatio ns	Mont hly recon ciliati ons	Month ly Recon ciliati ons are	Numb er of monthl y debtor' s	Numb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Debtors Reconcilia tions Done on a monthly basis by 30 June	Monthly debtors reconcili ation from the billing	Debtors reconciliatio ns done and approved by the CFO on the	none	none	n/a

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA		ANNU	UAL B ORM				QUARTE	R FOUR PE	RFORMANCI PROJECTEI			RGETS &
IDF KEF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
						done month ly.	reconc iliation s.			Quart	terly C	ash fi	low		Nil	system to the General Ledger and signed off by the Chief Financial Officer by the following dates:  12 May 2017  14 June 2017  14 July	following date:  05 May 2017  06 June 2017  11 July 2017			

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			UAL E				QUARTE	R FOUR PI	ERFORMANC PROJECTEI			RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K1BTO.03	Basic Service Delivery	Revenue And Expenditure Management	N/A	Provis ion and Suppl y of free basic servic es to Indige nt Benefi ciaries	Indig ent regist er	11700 benefi ciaries curren tly receivi ng the suppor t throug h Grid and Non Grid Energi es.	Numb er of approv ed indige nt benefi ciaries supplie d Servic es by 30 June 2017	Numb er Date	R12 000 000.00	R12 000 000.00	05/40/40/4970/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Supply 12 613 approved indigent beneficiari es with services by 30 June 2017	Provide services to indigent beneficia ries on monthly basis as follows: Electricit y 3 453 Refuse and Rates: 1 074 Alternati ve energy: Gel and oil 6 000 Solar	Provided free basic services to a total of 14 550 beneficiarie s as follows Electricity 3 453 Refuse and Rates: 1 103 Alternative energy: Gel and oil 0 Solar 9 998			

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			UAL B				QUARTE	R FOUR PE	ERFORMANC PROJECTEI			RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
										Quar	terly C	ash f	low		R12 000 000.00	R3 000 000.00				
K4.BTO.21	Municipal Financial Viability And	Revenue And Expenditure Management	N/A	Chargi ng of Interes t on arrear accoun ts	Repor t on intere st raised on outsta nding debto rs	Interes t is charge d on arrear accou nts	Percenta ge of interest levied on outstand ing debtors at an annual rate by set date	Percen tage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Levying of Interest on outstandin g debtors at an annual rate of 18% by 30 June 2017	Monthly charge of interest on outstandi ng debt.	Interest charged on a monthly basis as follows: April 2017 R661854.79 May 2017 R674954.47 June 2017	none	none	n/a

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			UAL B ORM				QUARTE	R FOUR PE	ERFORMANCI PROJECTEI			RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
										Quar	terly C	ash f	low		Nil	Nil	R683967.39			
K4.BTO.24	Municipal Financial Viability And	Revenue And Expenditure Management	N/A	Billing of Accou nts	Billin g Repor t.	Billin g done by 31 <sup>ST</sup> of the month and Postin g of 7000 Accounts by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the month	Accounts billed and postin g done by set date	Numb er and Date	R200 000.00	R200 000.00	05/20/20/5380/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of each month	Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15th of each month	Billing done at the end of month and postage done as follows:  Postage for April 2017 done on 10/05/17  Postage for May 2017 done on 12/06/2017	none	none	n/a

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			UAL B				QUARTE	R FOUR PE	ERFORMANC PROJECTEI			RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
																	Postage for June 2017 done on 14/07/17			
										Quar	terly C	ash f	low		R200 000.00	R50 000				
K4.BTO.22	Municipal Financial	Revenue And Expenditure	N/A	Smart meteri ng install ation	Install ation of meter s or numb er of meter s	Non Smart Meter s install ed in the Matati ele area	No of smart – grid meters installed by set date	Numb er	R1 500 000.00	R1 500 000.00	05/20/30/5190/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Replacem ent of 3500 non- smart meters to smart – grid meters by 30 June 2017.	Install 1000 meters	1250 meters installed	none	none	n/a

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA		ANNI INF	UAL B				QUARTE	R FOUR PE	CRFORMANCI PROJECTEI			RGETS &
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
					install ed	where electri city is suppli ed by the munic ipality				Quar	terly C	ash f	ow		R1 500 000.00	R375 000				
CA COTT 177	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Revenue And Expenditure Management	NA	Data Cleans ing		Custo mers files with limite d inform ation.	Number of account s cleansed on the billing system by set date	Numb er	R500 000.00	R500 000.00	000/061 5/07/07/50	n/a	n/a	operational	To do data cleansing of 5000 on the billing system as at 30 June 2017	Update the debtors Masterfil e with outstandi ng informati on on 1 250 accounts in the billing system	Debtors Masterfile has been successfully updated for 5000 accounts	none	none	n/a
	Munic	R								Quan	, 0				000.00	000				

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA		ANNI INF	UAL E				QUARTE	R FOUR PE	RFORMANCI PROJECTEI			RGETS &
IDP KEF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Expenditure Management	NA	Payrol 1 Admin istratio n by 25th of each month	Signe d Bank Autho rizati ons of Salari es & Payro II Sum mary Repor t by 25th of each mont h.	Payme nt of Salari es and Allow ances is done on the 25 <sup>th</sup> of every month	monthl y payme nts of salarie s by set date	Date on which salarie s are paid	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Monthly Salary Payments to be made by 25 of each month	Salaries paid on the 25 <sup>th</sup> of each month	Salaries made on the following dates:  25 April 2017  25 May 2017  23 June 2017	none	none	n/a

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			UAL FORM				QUARTE	R FOUR PE	ERFORMANC PROJECTEI			RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
										Qua	rterly C	ash fl	low		Nil	Nil				
K4.BTO.25	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	Revenue And Expenditure Management	N/A	Credit ors Admin istratio n	Mont hly Report on Payments of credit ors within 30 days by means of payment Register & Audit Report.	Credit ors not all paid within 30 days	Percen tage of receive d invoic es per month against numbe r of payme nts made within prescri bed timefra me	Percentage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% payments for Creditors and Other Service Providers to be done within 30 Days as per MFMA requireme nts	100% Payments done within 30 days on receipt of invoice	Total number of invoices received is 1 292 as follows:  CAPEX 92  OPEX 1200  Invoices not paid within 30 days: 11  0.85% non- compliance with MFMA and  99.15% compliance with MFMA	0.85% non-complia nce with MFMA	Late submissio n of invoices Incomplet e invoices submitted by enduser departmen ts	Payment report with the number of payment runs per week and per month

				PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			UAL B				QUARTE	R FOUR PE	RFORMANCI PROJECTEI			RGETS &
INP REF	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM TARGE T	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
															Nil	Nil				
K5.BTO.04	Good Governance And Public	Revenue And Expenditure	N/A	Submi ssion of review ed policie s.	Revie wed polici es with counc il resolu tion	2016/ 17 appro ved policie s	Revie wed policy	Revie wed policy	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submit policies to council for annual review	Approval of reviewed policy by 31 May 2017	All budget related policies approved by Council on 29 May 2017	none	none	n/a
									Quarterly Cash flow						Nil	Nil				

## UNIT: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

		L		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF			_	BUDG IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TA	ARGETS
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
00 CH4121		SCM	N/A	201 6/17 Proc ure men t Plan Man age men t & Impl eme	Appr oved Procu remen t Plan Mont hly comm unicat ion with depart	Appr oved procu remen t plan- 2015/ 16 Appr oved procu remen	Approved Procureme nt Plan and Percentage of implement ation by set date  Approved Procureme nt Plan and Percentage	Pla n Dat e Per cent age Pla n	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	To have an approved Procuremen t Plan by 31 July 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

		L		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TA	ARGETS
TAB DEE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
				ntati on  201 6/17 Proc ure men t Plan Man age men t & Impl eme ntati	ment regar ding the procu remen t plan  Appr oved specification report s  Copie	t plan- 2015/ 16	of implement ation by set date	e Per cent age							100% Implementa tion of the approved procuremen t Plan by 30 June 2017	100% Impleme ntation of the approved procure ments by 30 June 2017				
				on	s of bid invita tion  Mont hly progress report to Mana gement comm					Quar	terly	Cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil				

				PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET		ARGETS
TAP DET	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
					ittee and quarte rly report to counc il Appr oved Procu remen t Plan Mont hly comm unicat ion with depart ment regar ding the procu remen t plan Appr															

			PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUD( IATI(			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET T.	ARGETS
IDP REF NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
				specification nreports  Copie s of bid invitation  Monthly progress report to Management committee and quarterly report to council															

		L		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TA	ARGETS
TAP REF	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
KA RTO 36	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	SCM	N/A	Dem and Man age men t	Proof of invita tion, updat ed regist er of accre dited prosp ective servic e provi ders,	Accre dited Prosp ective Servi ce Provi der Regis ter for 2015/16 FY	Updated accredited Service Provider register by set date	Reg iste rs Dat e	R250 000.00	R200 000.00	05/20/25/5190/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Maintain an Updated and Verified register of accredited prospective service by 31 June 2017	Updated list of accredite d prospecti ve service providers	Ensured that all procure ments are done to only service providers registere d on the CSD and whose tax matters are in order. Report submitte d on the 16 May 2017; 13 June 2017; 11 July 2017. Advertis ed on public notices encouraging service providers to	N/A	N/A	N/A

		١		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUD( IATI(			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TA	ARGETS
TAP REF	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
																	register on CSD.			
										Qua	rterly	Cash f	low		200,000	N/A				
K3 RTO 04	Local Economic Development	SCM	NA	Dem and Man age men t (2)	updat ed regist er of accre dited prosp ective servic e provi ders	Accre dited Prosp ective Servi ce Provi der Regis ter for 2015/16 FY	Supplier day hosted by set date	Reg iste rs Dat e	N/A	K/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Host Supplier Day by 30 June 2017	Supplier day by 30 June 2017	Ensured that all procure ments are done to only service providers registere d on the CSD and whose tax matters are in order.			
K3 RTO 01	Local Economic	SCM	N/A	Acq uisit ion Man age men t (1)	Awar ded bids, Devia tion Regis ter, Repor ts on Regul	Awar ded bids, Devia tion Regis ter, Repor ts on Regul	Percentage of procureme nts between R30 000.00 and R20 000.00 procured	Per cent age	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50% of Procuremen t between R30 000 – R200 000 procured locally by 30 June 2017	50% of Procure ment between R30 000 - R200 000 procured locally	100% of procure ment between R30 000-R200 00 0 were awarded to local service providers	N/A	N/A	N/A

			PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIC			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET		ARGETS
NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N	E.		ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
				ation 32 bids,	ation 32 bids for 2015/ 6 FY	locally by set date										, report for fourth quarter submitte d on the 11 July 2017.			
K 4 R 10 II 2			Acq uisit ion Man age men t (2)	Awar ded bids, Devia tion Regis ter, Repor ts on Regul ation 32 bids,	Awar ded bids, Devia tion Regis ter, Repor ts on Regul ation 32 bids for 2015/6 FY	Percentage of procureme nts above R200 000.00 procured locally by set date	Per cent age							20% of procuremen t above R200 000 procured locally by 30 June 2017	20% of procure ment above R200 000 procured locally	11 % of procure ment above R200 000 was awarded to local service providers .	Implemen tation of SCM policy, awards made to recommen ded and competent services providers.	N/A	Subject to availabil ity of needed specializ ed services from Local service provider s.

		Г		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET		ARGETS
INP RFF	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAI	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K3 BTO 03	Municipal Financial Viability and	SCM	N/A	Acq uisit ion Man age men t (3)	Awar ded bids, Devia tion Regis ter, Repor ts on Regul ation 32 bids,	Awar ded bids, Devia tion Regis ter, Repor ts on Regul ation 32 bids for 2015/	Percentage of bids done through competitiv e bidding by set date	Per cent age							60% of bids done through competitive bidding by 30 June 2017	60% of bids done through competiti ve bidding	100% of the procure ment above R30 000 and above R 200 000 were procured through normal bidding processe s.	N/A	N/A	N/A
						6 FY									N/A	N/A				
K4 BTO 27	Municipal Financial	SCM	N/A	Acq uisit ion Man age men t (4)	Appoi ntmen t letters , Regis ter for traini ng	2015/ 16 Bid Com mittee	Establishe d bid committee	Co mm itte e Dat e	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Establishm ent of Bid Committee	N/A	MFMA Bid Committ ees Training conducte d by Palama on the 19 - 23 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A

	_	1	0.	PR JE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET		ARGETS
IND REF	DEPARTMENTA	WADD	CI P'	ES RI TI DN	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
															N/A	N/A				

		<b>1</b>		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIC			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET		ARGETS
NATIONAL KPA		DEPARIMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
Municinal Financial Viahility And Management	aramSpring fanger personeng redramas	SCM	N/A	Acq uisit ion Man age men t (5)	Closi ng Regis ters, intent ion letter	Awar ded bids, Devia tion Regis ter, Reports on Regul ation 32 bids,	Number of days for awarding of bids	Nu mb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ensure 80 days turnaround time from closing date for the awarding of bids	Ensure 80 days turnarou nd time from closing date for the awarding of bids	From 9 bids awarded through competiti ve bidding during the fourth quarter, 8 bids were awarded within 80 days, which is 99%. However for bids between R30 000 - R200 00 through quotation s was awarded within 60 days.	One award made after 80 days.	Due to delays from Internal Audit Unit review of complian ce.	Reduce complia nce reviews schedule .

		د		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TA	ARGETS
TAP DEF	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAI	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
Z4 PTO 30		SCM	N/A	Acq uisit ion Man age men t (6)	Irregu lar Expe nditur e regist er, Devia tion regist er, mont hly report s on irregu lar expen	report on irregu lar expen diture for Finan cial year 2015/ 16	Number of report on irregular expenditur e submitted by set date	Nu mb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A  To have 12 monthly reports on Irregular expenditure submitted to Manageme nt Team Meeting (MTM),	3 Monthly Report to Manage ment Team Meeting (MTM) on irregular expendit ure	Monthly report on non-Irregular expendit ure submitte d to Manage ment team meeting on the 16 may 2017; 13 June 2017; 11 July 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A

		Г		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIC			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET		ARGETS
and der	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAI	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
					diture										4 Quarterly reports on irregular expenditure to STANCO, EXCO and the Council by 30 June 2017	Quarterl y report on irregular expendit ure to STANC O, EXCO and the Council.				
															N/A	N/A				
EV OLIG CA	Municipal Institution	SCM	NA	Acq uisit ion man age men t (7)	Atten dance regist er for traini ng	2015/ 16 Bid Com mittee	Bid committee trained by set date	Dat e	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Facilitate Bid committee training by 31 March 2017	N/A	MFMA Bid Committ ees Training conducte d by Palama on the 19 - 23 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A

		L		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDO IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET		
TAP DET	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
Z4 BTO 30	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	SCM	N/A	Stor es man age men t	Quart erly stock count Reco n on stock count s Re- order levels report	Stores mana geme nt proce dures in place	Number of stock counts, reconciliat ions, Investigati ons, report by set date	Nu mb er Dat e	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Quarterly Stock counts, Reconciliat ion of stock counts to General Ledger, Investigate and report on discrepanci es  Perform annual stock take by 30 June 2017	Perform Annual Stock count by 30 June 2017 1 Reconcili ation of stock counts to General Ledger, 1 Investigat e and report on discrepan cies	Stock counts, Reconcil iation of stock counts to General Ledger, Investiga tion and report on discrepa ncies performe d on the 07-09 June 2017.  Annual stock take performe d on the 10 July 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A
															N/A	N/A				

		L		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET T.	ARGETS
IDP RFF	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
KARTO 31	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	SCM	N/A	Fixe d Asse t man age men t (1)	Updat ed Asset additi ons on the Asset regist er, 4 Updat ed Asset Regis ter	There is an Updat ed Fixed Asset Regis ter for 201/1 6	Number of reports on asset additions on register and physical verificatio n of non-infrastruct ure assets done	Nu mb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 Monthly reports on additions of asset on the asset register and Physical verification of non-infrastructure assets	Monthly additions of asset on the asset register and Physical verificati on of non-infrastruc ture assets done quarterly	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
KARTO 32				Fixe d Asse t man age	4 Reco ns, 4 Repor t on updat	There is an Updat ed Fixed Asset	Number of recons and reports on Updated Asset Registers	Nu mb er							4 Quarterly Asset reconciliati on to General	One Assets reconcilia tion to General Ledger	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	١		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUD( //ATI(			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TA	ARGETS
IND BEF NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
			men t (2)	ed Asset Regis ter	Regis ter for 2015/ 16	submitted								Ledger and 4 report on Updated Assets Register submitted to MTM. STANCO, EXCO and Council	and 1 report on Updated Asset Register submitted to MTM. STANC O, EXCO and Council				
K4 RTO 38			Fixe d Asse t man age men t (3)	4 lists of obsol ete assets , Repor t on Dispo sal of assets , Notic e of identi fied obsol ete	There is an Updat ed Fixed Asset Regis ter for 2015/16	Percentage of disposal of approved obsolete through public processes by set date	Nu mb er Dat e							Identificati on of obsolete assets and 100% Disposal of approved obsolete assets through public processes by 30 June 2017	One schedule of obsolete assets submitted to MTM, STANC O, EXCO and Council 100% Disposal of obsolete identified and approved assets by	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	L		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG 1ATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET		ARGETS
IDP REFE NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAI	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
				assets							Cook 6			Nil	30 April 2017				
									Quar	terly	Cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil →				

	1	1				~		_		1			1					1 3 7 / 1	1 3 7 / 4	37/1
				Mai	Appoi	Contr	Number of	Dat							To have	Ensure	9	N/A	N/A	N/A
				nten	ntmen	act	days in	e							signed	contracts/	contracts			
				ance	t	regist	which	C							contracts/	service	were			
				of	Letter	er is	Contracts/se	Con							service	level	awarded			
				Serv	,	in	rvice level	trac							level	agreemen	and			
				ice	Signe	place	agreements	t .							agreements	ts signed	signed			
				Prov	d		are signed	regi							for all the	within 30	appoint			
				iders	Servi		after a bid is	ster							bids	days	ment			
				cont	ce		awarded								awarded	from the	letters,			
				ract	Level										within 30	date of	SLA,s			
				(1)	Agree										days of	appointm	during			
				` /	ment/										award date.	ent	the			
					Contr												fourth			
	nt				acts												quarter			
	ne																ended 30			
	geı																June			
	ına																2017 as			
	Ma																follows:			
	pu																			
	Aı																1.			
2	lity													ıal						
1 5	lbil	M	⋖						∢	∢	A	A	⋖	ior			Provisio			
KA RTO 33	Vis	SCM	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational			n for			
7.21	al	01												ď			Internal			
	nci													•			Audit			
	Municipal Financial Viability And Management																Services			
	I E																- bid			
	pa																was			
	nici																awarded			
																	on the 18			
	>																April			
																	2017			
																	2.			
																	Construc			
																	tion of			
																	Lagrang			
																	е			
																	Pedestria			
																	n Bridge			
																	bid was			
																	awarded			
																	on the 18			

April 2017	
of Cold	
bid was	
awarded	
on the 18	
2017.	
Construc	
tion of	
Culvert	
bid	
awarded	
Provisio	
cameras	
s: Phase	
awarded	
on the 05	<u>                                     </u>

		٦		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUD(			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET		ARGETS
INP REF	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
																	May 2017.  6.  Construction of Water Reservoir – bid was awarded on the 05 May 2017.  7.  Appoint ment of professional civil engineers (3) – bid awarded on the 01 June 2017.			

		Г		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUD( IATI(			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET T.	ARGETS
IDP RFF	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K4 BTO 34				Mai nten ance of Serv ice Prov iders cont ract (2)	Proof of submi ssion  Mont hly updat ed contra ct regist er	Contr act regist er is in place	Number of days in which reports on awarded bids were submitted to National treasury and number of Updated contract register	Nu mb er							Submission of reports on Awarded bids to National treasury within 10 days after Month end and Monthly Updated contract register	Submissi on of reports on Awarded bids to National treasury within 10 days after Month end and Monthly Updated contract register	The 9 projects were submitte d to National treasury and CIDB within 10 days after month end, 16 May 2017; 14 June 2017; 14 July 2017.  9 Contract s have been added to contract register.	N/A	N/A	N/A

		ر		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	КРІ	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET		ARGETS
TOP DEET	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAI	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
										Quart	terly (	Cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil →				
CO OTA CA	Municipal Financial Viability And Management	SCM	N/A	Flee t man age men t	12 fleet abuse cases and accid ents report s  Vehic le Licen sing, Vehic le servic	Fleet mana geme nt proce dures  2015/16 accid ents report ed  2015/16 fleet abuse cases	Number of fleet abuse cases and accidents reports and percentage of roadworthy municipal fleet by set date	Nu mb er Per cent age	R650 000.00	R480,000.00	05/20/25/4910/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	12 monthly report on fleet abuse cases and accident report by 30 June 2017	monthly report on fleet abuse cases and accident report	Monthly report on fleet abuse cases and accidents submitte d to Manage ment Team Meeting on the, 16 May 2017; 13 June 2017; 11 July 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A

	L		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	KPI	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIO			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TA	ARGETS
NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
				e orders										Ensure 80% Roadworth y municipal fleet by 30 June 2017	Ensure 80% Roadwort hy municipa I fleet	Repairs, Mainten ance, fleet administ ration fees and licensing to ensure all municipa l vehicles are licensed.			
									Quar	terly (	Cash fl	ow	+	R480 000.00	R120 000.00	R152 652.61			

		L		PR OJE CT	MEA NS OF	BAS ELIN E	КРІ	UN IT OF				BUDG IATIC			QUARTER			CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET T.	ARGETS
TAP DEE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DES CRI PTI ON	VERI FICA TIO N			ME AS UR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFO MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
VE BTO 03	Good Governance And Public Participation	SCM	N/A	SC M poli cy and Flee t Man age men t poli cy and Infra structure	Appr oved SCM Polic y Fleet Mana geme nt Polic y and Infras tructu re procu remen	Appr oved SCM Polic y, Fleet Mana geme nt Polic y and Infras tructu re procu	Reviewed SCM policy, Fleet Managemen t policy and Infrastructur e Procurement Policy by set date	e	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Review Fleet Manageme nt Policy and SCM Policy and Infrastructu re Procureme nt Policy by 31 May 2017	Approval of reviewed policy by council on 31 May 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Good Go			proc ure men t poli cy	policy with Coun cil Resol utions	policy for 2016/ 2017				Quar	terly	Cash fl	ow—	<b>→</b>	Nil	Nil				

## COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## UNIT: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

				PROJ ECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU		NNUA INFOF		_			QUAR	TER FOUR I	PERFORMA & PROJEC			SET
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DESC RIPTI ON	VERIFIC ATION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVI ATIO N FROM THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K1.CMS.01	Basic Service Delivery	Environmental Management And Conservation		Fire breaks establis hment in Matatie le Nature reserve	TOR, adverts, appointme nt letters, invoices, proof of payments and PSC Reports and monthly reports	20km	Number of kilomete rs of firebreak s establish e by set date	Kilometer \km date	R 500 000.00	R 500 000.00	3 Project Progress Report	N/A	W/A	Operational	To establish 20km of firebreaks in the Nature Reserve by 30 June 2017	Procurem ent Services and 20 km fire break establishm ent  R10 800.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

		Г		PROJ ECT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU RE		NNUA INFOR					QUAR	TER FOUR I	PERFORMA & PROJEC			SET
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	ATION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVI ATIO N FROM THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K1.CMS.02	Basic Service Delivery	Environmental Management And Conservation		Control of illegal dumpin g	Reports and pictures of before and after cleaning	08 illegal dumps in Matatiele and one in Cedarville	Number of illegal dumping sites identifie s and eradicate d by set date	Number  Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	To identify and eradicate 8 illegal dumping sites by 30 June 2017	2 illegal dumping Curbing	An illegal dumping was cleared in railway road just below St Monicas School.  Clearing of illegal dumping site opposite Santa TB Hospital.	N/A	N/A	N/A
		鱼							(	Quarterl	y Cas	h flo	W		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
K5.CMS.01	d Governance And Public	Environmental Management	1. 19. 20 And 26	Waste Manag ement Awaren ess	Filled survey forms signed by the residents in 4 wards (1, 19, 20 and 26), and report	awareness campaigns	Number of awareness campaign s conducted by set date	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	To conduct 4 waste managemen t awareness to 4 wards receiving waste services by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Good	Env			and report				(	Quarterl	y Cas	h flo	W		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

		Г		PROJ ECT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU RE		NNUA INFOR					QUAR	TER FOUR I	PERFORMA & PROJEC			SET
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI ON	ATION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVI ATIO N FROM THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K1.CMS.03	Basic Service Delivery	Environmental Management		Procure ment of refuse bags	TOR, advert, appointme nt letter, invoices, proof of payments and photos	Provision if refuse bags	Refuse bags procured by set date	Date	R 10 290 000.00	R100 000.00	05 30 35 4910 000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Procurem ent of refuse bags by 30 June 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K1.CS.04	Basic Service Delivery	Environmental Management And Solid Waste	19	Waste remova 1 in the CBD	Monthly Reports	CBD waste removal	Number of reports on cleaning and waste removal on CBD by set date	Number	R 10 290 000.00	R 2 470 000.00	05 30 35 4910 000	N/A	N/A	Operational	To clean and remove waste in the CBD and 12 reports by 30 June 2017	Cleaning and refuse removal in the CBD and residential area 3 reports	Cleaning and refuse removal in the CBD and residentia l area was done and 3 monthly reports compiled during this quarter.	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Enviro								Quarterl	y Cas	sh flov	N		R 2 520 000.0 0	R630 000.00				

	1	L		PROJ ECT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU RE		NNUA INFOF					QUAR	TER FOUR I	PERFORMA & PROJEC			SET
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROCESSION	WARD	RIPTI	ATION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVI ATIO N FROM THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K1.CMS.06	Basic Service Delivery	Environmental Management		Cemete ry manage ment	Reports	3 cemeteries	Number of report on cemetery managem ent serviced produced by set date	Number	N/A	Y/X Quarterl	V/N y Cas	sh flov	w N/A	N/A	Produce 12 monthly report on the cemetery managemen t services by 30 June 2017	Ongoing maintenan ce of Cemetery and digging of graves	12 graves were dug in Maluti and 10 were dug in Matatiele	N/A	N/A	N/A
K1.CMS.08	Basic Service Delivery	Environmental Management And Solid Waste En	20	Landfil l manage ment	monthly reports on operation and manageme nt of landfill site	Appointed service provider for the operation and manageme nt of landfill site	Number of reports on operation and managem ent of landfill site by set date	Number and date	R 10 290 000.00	R 1 575 000.00	05 30 35 4910 000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Nil  12 monthly reports on Operation and managem ent of landfill by 30 June 2017	Nil Operation and managem ent of landfill and 3 monthly reports	Operation and Managem ent of landfill has been done and 3 monthly reports compiled.	N/A	N/A	N/A

		Г		PROJ ECT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU RE		NNUA INFOI					QUAR	TER FOUR I	PERFORMA & PROJEC			SET
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	RIPTI	ATION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVI ATIO N FROM THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
										Quarterl	y Ca	sh flov	N		R 1 575 000.0 0	R 393 750.0 0				
K1.CMS.07	Basic Service Delivery	Environmental Management And Solid	1. 19. 20. 26	Grass cutting in the CBD and resident ial area.	Reports	Cedarville, Maluti, Harry Gwala, Mountain View and CBD	Number of reports compiled on grass cutting and removal by set date.	Number	R 10 290 000.00	R 3 675 000.00	05 30 35 4910 000				monthly reports on grass cutting and remove from areas of Cedarville , Maluti, Harry Gwala, Mountain View and Buxton	Cutting grass, opening drains and pruning trees in the residential and CBD area	Grass cutting and opening of drains both in the CBD and the residentia l area has been done	N/A	N/A	N/A

A	AL		PROJ ECT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU RE		NNUA INFOR					QUAR'	TER FOUR I	PERFORMA & PROJEC			SET
NATIONAL KP	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	RIPTI ON	ATION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVI ATIO N FROM THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
														Park by 30 June 2017					
								(	Quarterl	y Cas	h flov	W		R 3 675 000.0 0	R 918 750.0 0				

UNIT: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND EPWP

	4	T		PROJE CT DESCR	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU		NUA NFOI				Γ	QUART	ER FOUR P		CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	GETS &
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	IPTIO	ICATI ON			RE	ACTUAL	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K5 CMS 03	Good Governance and Public Participation	Public Participation	ll wards	Provisio n of support services to the office of the Speaker	Attenda nce register s, agenda and minutes	There is existence of ward CLLRS	Council introducti on event to communit ies and traditiona l council.  Number of ward committe es and	Number Date	R150 000.00	R50 000.00	25415370000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Facilitatio n of the introducti on of Ward Cllrs to Communi ties and Traditiona 1 Council by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5 CMS 04	Good Governance	Public	A				War rooms establishe d by set date		R150 000.00	R50 000.00	25415370000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Establish ment and inaugurati on of ward committee s for 26 Wards by 30 June 2017.	One Ward Committe e meeting held per ward (one meeting per ward)	One Ward Committee meeting is held per Ward	N/A	N/A	N/A

	4	T		PROJE CT DESCR	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU		NUA NFO				Γ	QUART	ER FOUR P		CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	RGETS &
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	IPTIO N	ICATI ON			RE	ACTUAL	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K5.CMS.05									R150 000.00	R450 000.00	25415370000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Establish ment of 26 war rooms in the Municipal ity by 30 June 2017.	One war room meeting held per ward (One Meeting per ward)	The War rooms are still waiting for the launch to be fully functional	Yes	Lack of funds	Launch will be done in the next financial year and the War room meetings will hold monthly meetings from July 2017.
									Q	uarte	rly	Cash	flov	V	<b>→</b>					
K5.CMS.07	Good Governance and Public	Public Participation	All wards	Consoli dation of War- room reports	Consoli dated reports	There are ward fora establishe d per ward	Number of reports compiled by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Prepare 6 consolidat ed War- room reports by 30 June 2017	Prepare two(1) consolidat ed war- room reports by 30 June 2017	Consolidat ed a report for two war rooms that are functioning properly.			
	Good G	Pul							Q	uarte	rly (	Cash	flov	V	_N <b>;</b>	Nil				

	4	T		PROJE CT DESCR	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU		NUA NFO				Γ	QUART	TER FOUR P		CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	RGETS &
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	IPTIO	ICATI ON			RE	ACTUAL	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K5 CMS 06	Good Governance and Public Participation	Public Participation	All wards	Public educatio n and engage ment on municip al and govern ment services	Attenda nce register s and minutes	Functiona l ward committe es	Number of public education and sessions conducte d by set date	number Date	R810 000.00	R100 000.00	0525415180		A/N	<sup>3</sup> dO	Conduct 26 public education and engageme nt on disaster managem ent issues and municipal by-laws by 30 June 2017	13 Public education and engageme nt sessions (one session per ward)	Public education sessions were held in 19 Wards where communities were educated about the Municipal Services and how to access them, such as free basic services for disadvanta ged people.	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Q	uarte	riy	Casr	11101	<b>→</b>	000.00	000.00	IN/A			

	A	T.		PROJE CT DESCR	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU		NUA NFOI				Γ	QUART	ER FOUR P		CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	RGETS &
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	IPTIO N	ICATI ON			RE	ACTUAL	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
KS CMS 00	ic Participation	ıtion		Manage ment of petitions and marches	Petition s and applicat ion for marche s	Petitions and applicatio n for Marches managem ent system	Percentage of Petitions and application s for marches managed by set date	<b>.</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	managem ent of petitions by 30 June 2017	100% managem ent of petitions	100% manageme nt of 2 petitions received	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5 CM8 10	Good Governance and Public Participation	Public Participation	N/A						N/A	W/A	√N/N	V/A	N/A	Operational	nanagem ent of applications for marches by 30 June 2017	100% managem ent of applicatio ns for marches	100% of march application s received	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Q	uarte	rly (	cash	flov	V	IN1	N1I	INII			

		$\mathbf{T}$		PROJE CT DESCR	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASU	OF INFORMATION ASU						QUART	TER FOUR P		CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	GETS &
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	IPTIO N	ICATI ON			RE	ACTUAL	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K5.CMS.08	Good Governance and Public Participation	Public Participation	All	Review and establish residenti al addresse s in all the 26 Wards	Proof of all verified address es	Residenti al addresses exist in Matatiele Town and the Proof Residenc e forms issued by the Municipa lity	Number of wards with establishe d and verified residentia l addresses by set date	Number	R 810 000.00	R100 000.00	0525415180	NA	NA	Operational	Establish ment of residential addresses in wards 2,3,6,10 by 30 June 2017	Establish ment of residential addresses in wards 6 and 10 by 30 June 2017	The establishm ent of residential addresses was referred to Mr Nkonzomb i from the Post office since it is their area of expertise	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.	Good Governance an	Public P							R 810 000.00	R100 000.00	0525415180	NA	NA	Operational	Verifying residential addresses in wards 2,3,6,10 by 30 June 2017	Verificati on of residential addresses in wards 6 and 10 by 30 June 2017	The Unit doesn't have any capacity to do the registration and verification of residential addresses.	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Ç	uarte	erly (	Cash	flov	V	R100 000.00	R 50 000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	T		PROJE CT DESCR	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU		NNUA NFO					QUART	TER FOUR P		CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	RGETS &
NATIONALKPA	DEPARTMENTAL	an type	IPTIO	ICATI ON			RE	ACTUAL	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K3.CMS.01 Local Economic Develonment	Public Participation		Adminis tration and manage ment of EPWP initiativ es and grant fund	Signed contract s, Project progres s reports, Paymen t schedul e and proof of paymen t	468 EPWP beneficiar ies IN 2015/201 6	Numbe r of EPWP benefic iaries to contrac t by set date.	Number and date	R 2 250 000.00 and R 1 790 000.00	R 4 040 000.00	05 30 35 4980 059; 05 30 35 4691 001; 05 30 35 5521 000	N/A	N/A	CRR and Incentive grant	Contract 286 EPWP Beneficiar ies by 30 June 2017	Monitorin g and reporting to public works and municipal ity	Monitored and one report submitted to public works and Municipal Council.			
														R 4 040 000.00	R1 010 000.00	R1 010 000.00			

		MME	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU				BUD(		•	QUAI				E REPORT O BUDGET	ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME		ATION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K1.CMS.09	Basic Service Delivery	Public Safety	Purchase of BA Compressor	Terms of reference, advert, appointme nt letter, invoices	No BA compressor	BA compres sor purchase d by set date	Date	R100 000.00	R100 000.00	N/A	80 30 74 5756 011	N/A	N/A	Purchase of BA Compress or by 30 June 2017.	N/A	Specifications complet ed, submitt ed to SCM, waiting for advertis ement	Yes	Could not be processed due to incorrect documents submitted	Follow up with SCM
								(	Quarte	erly (	Cash f	low		R100 000.	R100 000.	N/A	Nil		
K1.CMS.10	Basic Service Delivery	Public Safety	Fencing of driving licence test centre ground	Terms of reference, advert, appointme nt letter, invoices and proof of payment	New test ground not fenced	Meters of Fence completed on driving license test Centre	Meters Date	R250 000.00	R250 000.00	N/A	80 30 74 5751 036	N/A	N/A	Fence 150 meters of driving license test Centre ground by 30 June 2017	N/A	Project was complet ed in Q-1	N/A	N/A	N/A

		IME		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU				BUD(		•	QUAI				E REPORT O D BUDGET	ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD		ATION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
							ground by set date		(	Quart	erly (	Cash f	low		R250 000. 00	N/A	R250 0 00.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
K1.CMS.11	Basic Service Delivery	Public Safety	,	Fencing of aerodrome	Terms of reference, advert, appointme nt letter, invoices and proof of payment	Aerodrome building	Number of km fenced at the aerodro me by set date	Km date	R50 000.00	R50 000.00	05 30 74 4630 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Fence 60km at the aerodrome by 30 June 2017	N/A	Specifi cations complet ed, submitt ed to SCM, waiting for advertis ement	Yes	Could not be processed due to incorrect documents submitted	Follow up with SCM
									(	Quart	erly (	Cash f	low		R50000.0 0	Nil	Nil			
K1.CMS.12	Basic Service Delivery	Public Safety		Purchase (1) x Land cruiser vehicle with Emergency Rescue Equipment;	Land Cruiser vehicle with emergenc y rescue vehicle	No emergency rescue vehicle	Land cruiser with fire fighting skid purchase d by set date	Date	R400 000.00	R400 000.00	N/A	80 30 74 5756	N/A	CRR	To purchase land cruiser with fire fighting skid by 30 June 2017	N/A	Advert closed. Waiting for appoint ment of service provide r.	Yes	Procureme nt processes were delayed due to insufficient budget.	Follow up with SCM

		IME		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU				BUD(			QUAI				E REPORT O BUDGET	ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEBA BEMENTAL BBOCB AMME	WARD		ATION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
									(	Quart	erly (	Cash f	low		R600'000	Nil	Nil			
K1.CMS.13	Basic Service Delivery	Public Sefety	r done Sarcey	Purchase of traffic motorcycles.	Proof of Terms of reference, advert, appointme nt letter, invoices and proof of	Motorcycle s.	Number of motorcy cles purchase d by set date	Number date	R500 000.00	R500 000.00	N/A	80 30 74 5756007	N/A	N/A	Purchase of 5 traffic motorcycl es by 30 June 2017	N/A	Motorc ycle procure d. Waiting for deliver y	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Bas				payment				(	Quart	erly (	Cash f	low		R500 000. 00	Nil	R384 0 00.00			
K1.CMS.14	Basic Service Delivery	Dublic Sofety	fangaga.	Maintenance and service of fire extinguishers	Service Certificate	Functional fire extinguishe rs in the areas	Number of fire extingui shers serviced and maintain ed by set dates	Number date	R100 000.00	R100 000.00	05 30 74 4640 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Maintenan ce and service of 50 fire extinguish ers in Matatiele, maluti. And Cedarville by 30 June 2017	Servicin g of Fire extingui shers in Cedarvil le	Specifi cations complet ed, submitt ed to SCM, waiting for advertis ement	Yes	Could not be processed due to incorrect documents submitted	Follow up with SCM

			<b>IME</b>	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU		NNU INF(		_	_	•	QUAF				E REPORT O BUDGET	N SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA		DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME WADD		ATION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
									(	Quart	erly (	Cash f	low		R100 000. 00	Nil	Nil	Nil		
K5.CMS.02	Good Governance and Public	Dordioination	Public Safety	Awareness campaigns on disaster and fire	Reports and attendance register	Awareness campaigns done in certain wards	Number of campaig ns conduct ed by set date	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct 8 awareness campaigns on disaster, fire by 30 June 2017	N/A	1 fire awaren ess conduct ed	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Ğ								(	Quart	erly (	Cash f	low		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

		ME	PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF				BUD(		1	QUAI				E REPORT O BUDGET	ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	ON	VERIFIC ATION			MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K1.CMS.15	Basic Service Delivery	Public Safety	Testing for driving licences and vehicle for roadworthy	Reports	Approxima tely 9000 people and vehicles tested	Number of people tested for learner and driver licenses and vehicles tested roadwor thiness by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	R2 047 500.00	N/A	To test 1610 people for drivers licenses, 2300 people for learners licenses and 600 vehicles for roadworth y by 30 June 2017	To test 402 drivers, 575 learners and 150 vehicles (1127)	371 drivers tested, 601 Learner s licences , 556 m/v tested (1528)	N/A	N/A	N/A
								(	Quart	erly (	Cash f	flow		2'047'500	511'875				

		AME	PROJEC DESCRIP ON		BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU				BUD(		•	QUAI				E REPORT ( ) BUDGET	ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ATION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K1.CMS.16	Basic Service Delivery	Public Safety	Registration and Licensi of vehicles		Approxima tely 7000 vehicles licensed	Number of vehicles registere d and licensed by set date	Number	V/Z/	V/N		Y/N	R1 260 000.00	N/A	Registrati on and licensing of 7000 new and existing vehicles by 30 June 2017	Registra tion and licensin g ion of 1750 new and existing vehicles	2138 m/v license d	N/A	N/A	N/A
K1.CMS.17	Basic Service Delivery	Public Safety	Systematic stopping an checking of vehicles	Reports	Minimum 15 cars stopped per day by each traffic officer	Number of cars stopped and checked per guide lines by set date	Number	V/N	V/N	V/N	Y/X	N/A	N/A	Systemati c stopping and checking of 8600 vehicles as per Dep. Transport guideline by 30 June 2017.	Systema tic stopping and checkin g of 2150 vehicles.	'329  2790 stopped (646) notices issued.	N/A	N/A	N/A
K1.CMS.1	Basic Service D	Public Safe				per guide lines by					o flow		N/A	per Dep. Transport guideline by 30 June	2150				

		1ME	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU				BUD(		•	QUAI				E REPORT O BUDGET	ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME		ATION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVIA TION FROM TARG ET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K1.CMS.18	Basic Service Delivery	Public Safety	Routine patrols within the municipality areas	Schedule Reports	Daily patrol	Number of patrols conduct ed by set date	Dated trip authoriza tion	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct 480 routine patrols in the Municipal area by 30 June 2017	routine patrols	routine patrols conduct ed.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	E							Quar	terly	Cash	flow			Nil	Nil				

## CORPORATE SERVICE DEPARTMENT

## UNIT: ADMIN SUPPORT AND PUBLIC AMENITIES

									A		JAL BI	UDGET	Γ		QUARTI	ER FOUR (4 TARGETS				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K1.CRS.01	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Administration Support And Public Amenities	ALL	Swimmi ng Pool underwa ter machine	Appointm ent Letter	There is no machine to clean underwate r in the swimmin g pool	Purchas ed under water machine by set date	Date	R80 000.00	R80 000.00	80 25 30 5750 013	N/A	N/A	N/A	Purchase underwat er machine for the municipa l Swimmin g pool by 30 June 2017	Roll out and completion of the supply and installation of the underwater machine.	Request for Quotati ons advertis ed on 14 Februar y and closed on 22 Februar y 2017. Ethand wa Kwand lovu Tradin g (Pty) Ltd was appoint ed for the amount of R36,48 0.00 to supply the	N/A	N/A	N/A

									A		JAL BI	UDGET	Γ		QUARTI	ER FOUR (4 TARGETS				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
																	machin e.			
K2.CRS.12	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities	1,19,26	Facilitat ion of sitting of governa nce and oversigh t structure s meeting s	Advertise ments/Pu blic Notices,	Rules and Orders of Council and Annual Calendar of meetings	Council meeting s publicis ed within prescrib ed time frame	Numb er of day	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Public izing of all Counc il Meeti ngs at least 5 days before sitting of Counc il Meeti ngs	All Council meetings are published 5 days before each Ordinary Council Meeting	The Ordinar y Council meeting of 28 April 2017 was advertis ed on 21 April 2017 in the in the Pondo Newspa per. The Special Council meeting of 29 May 2017 was advertis ed on 19 May 2017 in the in the in the council meeting of 19 May 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A

									A		JAL BU	UDGET	Γ		QUARTE	ER FOUR (4)				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K2.CRS.13	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities	1,19,26	Facilitat ion of sitting of governa nce and oversigh t structure s meeting s	Minutes, Calendar of Council and Committe e Meetings	Rules and Orders of Council and Annual Calendar of meetings	Minute s of each govern ance structur e meetin g produc ed within the prescri bed time frame	Numb er of days	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Production of Minutes of each governance structure meeting within 2 weeks after sitting	Production and submission of minutes to the Chairpers on of the meeting within 2 weeks after each meeting	Fever Newspa per.  Product ion and submiss ion of minutes to the Chairpe rson of the meeting s within 2 weeks after each meeting was done.	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.CRS.14	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities	1,19,26	Facilitat ion of sitting of governa nce and oversigh t structure s meeting s	Council Resolutio n list	Rules and Orders of Council and Annual Calendar of meetings	Council resoluti ons produc ed within 2 weeks after each council meetin g	Numb er of days	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Produce council Resolutio ns within two weeks of council meeting	Production n and submission of Council resolution s to the Speaker 2 weeks after each meeting	Resolut ions were produce d within 4 days after the Ordinar y Council of 28 April 2017 and submitt	N/A	N/A	N/A

									A	NNU INFO	JAL BU DRMA	JDGET TION	Γ		QUARTE	ER FOUR (4) TARGETS				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
																	ed to the Manage r: Admin. Support and Public Ameniti es Units and the Speaker of Council on 2 May 2017. Resolut ions were produce d within 10 days after the Special Council of 29 May 2017 and submitt ed to the Manage r:			

												UDGET	Γ		QUARTE	CR FOUR (4)				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
																	Admin. Support and Public Ameniti es Units and the Speaker of Council on 8 June 2017.			
K2.CRS.38	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities	1,19,26	Facilitat ion of sitting of governa nce and oversigh t structure s meeting s	Attendanc e registers and Report	Rules and Orders of Council and Annual Calendar of meetings	Number of reports produce d on Monitori ng of Schedul ed Sitting of governa nce meeting s by set date	Numb er Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Produce 4 report on Monitori ng of Schedule d Sitting of governan ce meetings by 30 June 2017	Production of 1 report on sitting of meetings in each month for the managem ent team meetings	reports on sitting of April to June 2017 meeting s drawn up for MTM meeting of 16 May 2017, 13 June and 3 July 2017. Reports reflecte d as	N/A	N/A	N/A

									A		JAL BU	UDGET	Γ		QUARTE	ER FOUR (4)				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K2.CRS.15	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities	1,19,26	Monthl y Manage ment Team Meeting s (MTM)	Minutes, attendanc e registers, calendar of Council and Committe e Meetings	Annual Calendar of meetings	Number of notices issued on MTM	Numb	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Issuing of 12 notices of the Manage ment Team Meeting regarding schedule d meetings	Issuing of managem ent team meeting notice 1 week before the scheudled meeting	item 3.1 of MTM reports The Notice (Coretal k) of the MTM of 4 April 2017 was issued on 28 March 2017 and then again on 6 April 2017 after the meeting was postpon ed to 11 April 2017. The Notice (Coretal k) of the MTM	N/A	N/A	N/A

											JAL BU	UDGET	Γ		QUARTE	CR FOUR (4)				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
																	of 16 May 2017 was issued on 05 May 2017. The Notice (Coretal k) of the MTM of 13 June 2017 was issued on 6 June 2017.			
K2.CRS.16	Municipal Institution Develonment And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities	1,19,26	Monthl y Manage ment Team Meeting s (MTM)	Minutes, attendanc e registers, calendar of Council and Committe e Meetings	Annu     al     Calen     dar of     meeti     ngs	Numbe r of MTM agenda e issued	Numb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Preparati on and consolida tion of 12 MTM Agendea	Issuing of 3 MTM agendae 24 hours before the sheduled meeting. 4 April, 16 May and 6 June 2017	Agenda was issued 24 hours before the shedule d meeting - on 3 April 2017, 15 May	N/A	N/A	N/A

									A			UDGE'	T		QUARTI	ER FOUR (4 TARGETS				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K2.CRS.17	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities	1,19,26	Monthl y Manage ment Team Meeting s (MTM)	Minutes, attendanc e registers, calendar of Council and Committe e Meetings	Annu al Calen dar of meetings	Numbe r of MTM minutes produc ed	Numb	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Recordin g and productio n of 12 MTM Minutes in 2016/17 financial year	Production and submission of MTM mintues to the Chaipers on of the meeting, 2 weeks after the meeting	and 5 June 2017.  Minutu es produce d and submitt ed to the Chairpe rson (The MM) and the Manage r: Admin. Support and Public Ameniti es Units on 25 April 2017 for of the Meetin g of 11 April 2017. Minutu	N/A	N/A	N/A

									A			UDGET	Г		QUARTI	ER FOUR (4 TARGETS				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
																	d and submitt ed to the Chairpe rson (The MM) and the Manage r: Admin. Support and Public Ameniti es Units on 30 May 2017 for of the Meetin g of 16 May 2017.			
K2.CRS.18	Municipal Institution	Administration Support And Public	1,19,20,26	Facilitat ion of appoint ment of a Safety and Security Services provider	Appointm ent Letter and service level agreement	Municipal premises and assets requiring security services are in place	Service provider appointe d by set date	Date	R7,440,000.00	R7,440,000.00	05 25 30 4910 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Facilitati on of appointm ent of a Safety and Security Services provider	Appoint ment and conclusio n of the service level agreemen t for safety	Appoin tment letter issued to Khusel ani Securit y &	N/A	N/A	N/A

												UDGET	Γ		QUARTE	ER FOUR (4) TARGETS				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
															on key municipa I premises by 30 June 2017.	and security services.	Risk Manag ement (Pty) Ltd (KSA) on 3 Februa ry 2017. The Service Level Agree ment (SLA) is with effect from 1 March 2017.			
K2.CRS.19	Municipal Institution Develonment And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities	1,19	Facilitat ion of appoint ment of service provider s	Appointm ent Letter and service level agreement	Public toilets for communit y usage is available	Service provider appointe d by set date	Date	R360 000.00	R360 000.00	05 25 30 4910 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Appoint ment of service provider for Cleaning and Maintena nce Services of Public Toilets (Rhino Taxi	Evaluation of the safety and security services bid. Appoint ment and conclusion of the service level agreemen	Request for Quotati ons advertis ed on 17 Februar y and closed on 28 Februar y 2017. RLM	N/A	N/A	N/A

									A		JAL BU	UDGET	Γ		QUARTI	ER FOUR (4) TARGETS				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
															Rank, Coffee pot Taxi Rank and Maluti Taxi Rank) by 30 June 2017.	t for safety and security services.	Trading appoint ed to start with effect from 1 April 2017 to 31 July 2017. TOR was submitt ed to SCM and an request for quotations placed on 28 June 2017 for services to be provide d for 2017/2 018 (from 1 August 2017 to			

												UDGET	Γ		QUARTE	CR FOUR (4)				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
																	30 Novem ber 2017).			
K2.CRS.23	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities	1,19,20,26	Monitor ing of provisio n of Safety and Security services	Minutes of meetings with the Service Provider and monthly Reports of the service provider	Conclude d Service level agreement with the service provider	Number of Monthly reports on the monitori ng of provisio n of security services on key municip al premises	Numb er and date	R7,800,000	R7,800,000	05 25 30 4910 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Four (4) meetings and Twelve (12) monthly reports on the Monitori ng of the provision security services on key municipa 1 premises by 30 June 2017	Holding of 1 quarterly meeting and compilati on of 3 reports by the service provider by 31/03/17	Reports were receive d from Khusela ni Securit y & Risk Manage ment (Pty) Ltd and the quarterl y meeting held on 29 June 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A

												UDGE TION			QUARTE	ER FOUR (4) TARGETS				ON SET
PROJECT NO.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJE CT DESCR IPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFI CATION	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/167FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TARG ET	REAS ON FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K2.CRS.20	Municipal Institution Development And	Administration Support And Public Amenities	ALL	Control and Monitori ng of public facilities	6 Reports	Communi ty halls and stadiums are available for public usage	Number of monthly reports	Numb er of reports produc ed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6 monthly reports on control and monitori ng of public facilities	3 monthly reports by 30/06/17	monthl y reports done by 30/06/1 7	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.CRS.22	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities	1,19,26	Monitor ing of Library, Museum and Auxiliar y Services	12 reports and 4 meetings	Library, Museum and auxiliary facilities are in place	Number of meetings held by set date	Numb er Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	quarterly meetings on: Library, Museum and Auxiliary Services (Cleanin g Services and Messeng er/Driver Services) 30 June 2017	1 quarterly report on: Library, Museum, Cleaning Services and Messenge r/Driver Services plus Minutes of 1 meeting by 30/06/17	quarterl y report on: Library, Museu m, Cleanin g Service s and Messen ger/Dri ver Service s plus Minute s of 1 meeting held on 29 June 2017 is availabl e.	N/A	N/A	N/A

				Purchas	Appointm	The	Number	Date		1				I	То	Delivery	1. Aft	N/A	N/A	N/A
				e of	ent Letter		of staff	Date							provide	of		1 <b>1//A</b>	1 <b>\</b> //A	IN/A
					ent Letter	contract	or starr								provide		er			
				protecti		of the	provided								staff with	protective	the			
				ve		current	with								necessary	clothing.	pro			
				clothing		service	protectiv								protectiv		cur			
						provider	e								e uniform		em			
						ended in	clothing								by 30		ent			
						2016	by set								June		pro			
						2010	date								2017		ces			
							date								2017					
																	ses			
																	wer			
																	e			
	-																fin			
	į																aliz			
	ıat	es															ed			
	i.i.	iti				1											app			
	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Administration Support And Public Amenities				1											oin			
	an																tme			
	Ë	د √															nt			
	ď	bli d																		
	₽u	[n]									0						lett			
	ıt ′	d d							0	0	8						ers			
17	Jer	L'u	,26						0.0	0.0	21						wer			
83	bud	<del>'</del>	20						Ö		55	N/A	N/A	N/A			e			
K2.CRS.21	ole	TOC.	1,19,20,26						R160,000.00	R160,000.00	05 25 30 5521 000	Ż	Ż	Z			iss			
2	eve		Τ,						116	1 2	55						ued			
124	Ď	$\mathbf{S}$							T.	12	5.2						to			
	on	ű									0						On			
	uti	ij															e			
	tit	tra															Pri			
	ns	ıis																		
	II	l ii															ce ·			
	ips	þ															iss			
	iic	⋖															ued			
	<u> </u>																wit			
	$\geq$																h			
																	ord			
																	er			
																	(nu			
						1											mb			
						1											er			
						1											266			
																	05)			
																	to			
																	sup			
						1											ply			
																	ply 37			
						1											Fle			

									•		
									ece		
									Jac		
									ket		
									KCt		
									S		
									for		
									the		
									am		
									oun		
									oun c		
									t of		
									R1		
									5,5		
									40.		
									00		
									1		
									and		
									Ndi		
									me		
									ni		
									Tra		
									ini		
									ng &		
									&		
									De		
									vel		
									op		
									me		
									nt		
									Ser		
									vic		
									es		
									on		
									9		
									De		
									ce		
									mb		
									er		
									201		
									6		
									for		
									<i>JUI</i>		
									the		
									am		
									ou		
									nt		
									of		
									of R1		
									K1		
1									03,		

			1	ı					000	ı	1	
									.00 .00.			
									.00.			
									2. On			
									e			
									Pri			
									ce			
									deli			
									ver			
									ed			
									36			
									30			
									flee			
									ce			
									jac			
									ket			
									s as			
									the			
									v			
									y had			
									a			
									pro ble			
									m			
									wit			
									h			
									the			
									fact			
									ory			
									. A			
									ne			
									w			
									ord			
									er			
									wa			
									S			
									on			
									16			
									Ma			
									y			
									y 201			
									7,			
									nu			
									mb			
									er			
									170			
									170			
									4			
									and			

	 					-	 				1	
									an			
									inv			
									oic			
									Oic			
									e			
									am			
									oui	ı		
									tin			
									g to	'		
									R1			
									5,1			
									20.			
									00			
									wa			
									S			
1									sub	1		]
1									mit	1		]
									ted			
									to			
									the			
									cre			
									dit			
									ors			
									off			
									ce.			
									3. Aft			
									J. 7110			
									er			
									fitt			
									ngs			
									we			
									e			
									1			
									doı	l l		
									e			
1									and	. [		]
1									the	1		]
									ser			
1												]
1									vic	1		]
1									e	1		]
1									pro	1		]
									vid			
									er			
									sho			
1									we	1		]
									d			
									the			
1									uile	.		]
1									sta	1		]
									f			

		1	1	ı	1		 	 1		1	1	
									the			
									boo			
									t			
									she			
									inte			
									nde			
									ilde			
									d to			
									pur			
									cha			
									se			
									the			
									staf			
									f			
									rais			
									ed			
									thei			
									tilei			
									r			
									dis			
									sati			
									sfa			
									ctio			
									n			
									the			
									ord			
									er			
									for			
									the			
									32			
									pai			
									rs			
									of			
									boo			
									ts			
									wa			
									S			
									can			
									cell			
									ed			
									on			
									16			
									Feb			
									rua			
									ry			
									201			
									7.			
									/·			
									An			

		1			1	1	-	-			1	1
										ord		
										er		
										wa		
										s		
										app		
										rov		
										ed		
										on		
										30		
										Ma		
										IVIa		
										y 201 7		
										201		
										7		
										for		
										So		
										30		
										nde		
										la		
										Sto		
										res		
										to		
										10		
										pro		
										vid		
										e		
										the		
										boo		
										ts		
										ts c		
										for		
										the		
										am		
										oun		
										t of		
										D 1		
										R1	1	
										7,5		
										99.	1	
										68	1	
										(Or		
										der		
										uer		
										No.	1	
										001	1	
										890		
										)	1	
										4. <b>On</b>	1	
										7. UII		
										31		
										Ma		
										y	1	
										y 201		
 1				l .	I .					_01		

									7		
									an		
									inv		
									oic		
									e		
									for		
									the		
									am		
									ou		
									nt		
									of		
									R8		
									8,0		
									00.		
									00.		
									wa		
									S		
									rec		
									eiv		
									ed		
									fro		
									m		
									Ndi		
									me		
									ni		
									Tra		
									ini		
									na		
									ng &		
									æ		
									De		
1									vel		
									op		
									me		
									nt		
									Ser		
									vic		
									es		
									for		
									ite		
									ms		
									deli		
1									ver		
									ed.		

		5		CT DESC	OF VERIFIC	LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA			JAL I				QUA	AKTEK ONE	PERFORMANCE RE PROJECTED B		SEI IAKGI	E18 &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	ATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	DEVIAT ION FROM THE TARGE T	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K2.CRS.01	Municipal Institutional Transformation And Development	Human Resource Management	N/A	Develo pment of staff Establis hment	Reviewed staff establishm ent  Council resolution on adoption of the reviewed staff establishm ent	2016/1 7 approve d Staff Establis hment	Appr oved staff Establ ishme nt by set date	Staff Estab lishm ent Date	N/A	V/N	Y/N	V/N Casl		W/A	Approva l of a Staff Establis hment by 30 June 2017	Consultati on on the consolidat ed draft staff establishm ent  presentatio n for adoption at governanc e levels	Consolidated establishment was presented at governance structures as follows:  - MTM - 04/04.  - CS STANCO - 20/04.  - Exco - 24/04.  - Council - 28/04.  Staff establishment was adopted by Council at its Meeting held on 28 April 2017.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.

K2.CRS.02	Municipal Institutional Transformation And Development	Human Resource Management	N/A	Filling of budgeted and approved vacant posts	Adverti sements , schedul e of appoint ed employ ees and appoint ment letters	Budge ted for vacant posts on the staff establi shmen t	Number of identifie d and approved vacant posts to be filled by 30 June 2017	Num ber Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	Filling of 100 budgete d and approve d vacant post (2016/17 ) by 30 June 2017	Conductin g a recruitmen t process for a specified number of identified and approved vacant posts	There were fifteen (15) new appointments during the period under review.  The 15 appointed commenced working for the MLM as follows:  - 4 in April 2017  - 03 in May. 2017  - 08 in June. 2017  A total of thirteen (13) post requisitions received during the quarter but delayed, due to budgetary constraints.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
	Mu								(	Quar	terly	Cas	h flo	W	→Nil	Nil	Nil	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K2.CRS.03	Municipal Institutional Transformation And	Human Resource Management	N/A	Training of employee s and Members of Council	Trainin g attenda nce register s	Traini ng and Devel opmen t Policy and WSP	Number of training program s to be rolled out by 30 June 2017	Num ber Date	R1 100 000.00	R1 100 000.00	2535 5470 000	N/A	N/A	Own revenue	Twenty (20) training program s to be rolled out by 30 June 2017	Six (6) Training Programs to be implement ed	A total of six (06) training interventions were coordinated, where 61 employees and 18 Cllrs benefited. The trainings were as follows:  -MPAC) & Risk Audit (X13) - 24 - 25/04; -Risk Based IT Auditing, Internal Controls & Compliance Management (X02) - 11 - 12/05;	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.

								Quai	terly	Casl	n flo	DW.		R1100 000.00	R366 667.00	-MFMP/CPMD (X20) - from 06/03 - 11/2017; -OHS (X14) - 28 - 30/06; -Bid Committees/SCM (X29) - 19 -23/06; & - Multi Welding Skills (X1)	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K2.CRS.04	Municipal Institutional Transformation And Development	Human Resource Management	N/A	Provision of financial study assistance for approved study programs	Approv ed applicat ion for financia l study assistan ce Proof of paymen t	Traini ng and develo pment policy is in place	financial study assistanc e for approved study program s provided by set date	R200 000.00	R200 000.00	2535 5470 000	V/N Cas		Own revenue	Provisio n of financial study assistanc e for approve d study program s by 30 June 2017	N/A	There was a total of 10 (10) employees with Study grant as at Mar 2017 (Comprised of 06 officials & 02 Cllrs from Jan 2017 & 02 from 2016).  Payment process in respect of two officials and one Cllr was facilitated to the three different institutions.	N/A.	The payments were the final payments for student fees for the year 2017.	N/A.

K2.CRS.05	Municipal Institutional Transformation And Develonment	Human Resource Management	N/A	Preparatio n and submissio n of the Work Place Skills Plan to LGSETA	Approv ed WSP and minutes of the Trainin g Commit tee	WSP Templ ate and Traini ng and Devel opmen t budget	Approve d WSP by set date	Date	N/A	V/N	V/N	√Z/Z/Casl	A/N	N/A	Approva l of WSP and Submiss ion to Local Govern ment SETA by 30 April 2017.	Approval and Submissio n of the WSP to Local Governme nt SETA by 30 April 2017.	2017/2018 WSP was submitted on 26/04/2017  Nil.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K5.CRS.01	Good Governance And Public Participation Muni	Human Resource Management	N/A	Compilati on and Submissi on of Employm ent Equity Report to Departme nt of Labour (DoL)	EE Report	EE Plan	Report submitte d by 15 January 2017	Date	N/A	. N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Employ ment Equity Report submitte d By 15 January 2017	N/A	N/A.  There was nothing planned for the period under review.  Project completed in Q2.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K5.CRS.02	Good Governance G	Human Resource Management	N/A	Conducti ng of amended HR policies workshop s	Worksh op Attenda nce Register	Revie wed HR policie s	Numbe r of munici pal depart ments that receive	Num ber Date	R 30 000.00	R 30 000.00	Cas 2535 5180 000	A/N	al	Own	Worksh op six (6) municip al departm ents on HR	Nil (2) Two Municipal Departmen ts will receive workshop	Nil.  Workshop was arranged and held for all employees appointed from Nov 2016 and those that were on suspension	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.

				d worksh ops on HR Policie s by set date			Quarte	rly C	Cash	flov	w	policies by 30 June 2017	on HR Policies	until 25 April 2017 on 22 May Policy.  A total of Employees attended from the following Departments:  - Infrastructure - Community Services, & - Corporate Services Nil.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K5.CRS.02 Good Governance And Public Participation Human Resource Management	Conducti ng Worksho ps on labour relation issues (awarenes s workshop s on labour relation legislatio n, collective agreemen ts and decided labour	Attenda nce Register s	Labou r relatio ns policy and labour legisla tion	Number of municipa l departme nts that received worksho ps on Labour Relation s Issues by set date	Date	R 30 000.00	A/N	2535		Internal	Own	Worksho p six (6) municipa l departme nts on labour relations issues done by 30 June 2017	Two (2) Municipal Departmen ts will receive workshop on Labour Relation Issues	Workshop was arranged and held for all employees appointed from Nov 2016 and those that were on suspension until 25 April 2017 on 22 May Policy.  A total of 48 Employees attended from the following Departments:  - Infrastructure - Community Services, & Corporate Services  Nil.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.

K4.CRS.01	Financial Management And Viability	Human Resource Management	N/A	4.44. Payroll input administr ation	Monthl y payroll input register	Remu neratio n Policy.	Number of monthly payroll input submissi ons by set date	Num ber Date	N/A	Quar		Casl	Y/N	N/A	Twelve (12) monthl y payroll input submis sions to the BTO by 30 June 2017	Three (3) Payroll input submissio n to BTO by 30 June 2017	Three (3) Payroll input submission to BTO as at 30 June 2017.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K4.CRS.02	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	N/A	4.45. Leave administration	Monthl y leave report	Leave manag ement policy	Number of leave manage ment reports by set date	Num ber	N/A	Quar		V/N Casl	Y/N	N/A	Twelve (12) Monthly leave manage ment reports by 30 June 2017	Three (3) monthly leave manageme nt reports by 30 June 2017	Three (3) monthly leave management reports prepared and presented at MTM as at 30 June 2017. Leave reconciliation for Q3 and for two months (April & May) were circulated to all, in April and June 2017, respectively.  Nil.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K2.CRS.06	Municipal Institutional Transformation And	Human Resource Management	N/A	Staff excellenc e recognitio n awards (Khanya Naledi Day)	List of Employ ees identifie d for receivin g awards	Terms of referen ce for Khany a Naledi progra m	Staff excelle nce recogni tion awards ceremo ny by set date	Awar ds Date	R5000 000.00	R500 000.00	N/A	N/A	2535 5306 000	N/A	Host staff excellen ce recogniti on awards ceremon y by 31 Decemb er 2016	N/A	N/A.  There was nothing planned for the period under review.  Project completed in Q2.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.

										Quai	rterly	Casl	ı flov	V	500 000	Nil	Nil.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K2.CRS.07	Municipal Institutional Transformation And	Human Resource Management	N/A	Conducti ng of employee wellness programs	Attenda nce register, memo informi ng all the relevant departm ents	Appoi nted service provid er and OHS Policy	Numbe r of safety and wellnes s progra ms rolled out by set date	Num ber Date	N/A	Quan	V/N	K/N	N/A	N/A	Four (4) educational awareness sessions on safety and wellness for employees by 30 June 2017.	One educationa l awareness session on safety and wellness for employees	There were three educational awareness sessions held during Q4, and were as follows:  - Financial Wellness on 22 - 30 May 2017; - Wellness evaluation on 18 May 2017 Blood donor education on 08 June 2017.  Nil.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K2.CRS.08	Municipal Institutional	Human Resource Management		Monitor ing of Employ ee Health and Safety issues	Minut es of OHS Comm ittee	OHS polic y and prote ctive clothi ng and equip ment	Numb er OHS Com mittee meeti ngs by set date	Nu mbe r Date	N/A	Quan	V/N	V/N	N/A	N/A	four (4) OHS Comm ittee meetin gs by 30 June 2017	one (1) OHS Committee meeting	One (1) OHS Committee Meeting was held on 21 April 2017.  More & the above, the Committee was trained on 28 to 30 June 2017.  Nil.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K2.CRS.09	Municipal Institutional	Human Resource Management	N/A	Conduct OHS and wellness day events	Attenda nce register s and medical tests results	Emplo yee health and safety, workpl ace	Numbe r of wellnes s progra m events	Num ber Date	R450 000.00	R 450 000.00	2535 5306 000				Conduct two (2) wellness program s events by 30 June	N/A	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.

					report	HIV/A IDS and EAWP policie s in place	conduc ted by set date			Quar	rterly	Casl	h flov	v	R 450 000.00	Nil	There was nothing planned for the period under review.  Nil.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K2.CRS.10	Municipal Institutional Transformation And Develonment	Human Resource Management	N/A	Signing of Performa nce Plans for Task Grade 14 -07 Employee s	Schedul e of Signed Plans	IPMS Policy	Signed perform ance plans for Task Grade 14-07 employ ees by set date	Signe d Plans Date	N/A	V/N Quan	V/N	₹/Z	Y/Z/	N/A	Signing of Perform ance Plans for Task Grade 14-07 employ ees by March 2017	N/A Nil	There was nothing planned for the period under review.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K2.CRS.11	Municipal Institutional Transformation And Develonment	Human Resource Management	N/A	Quarterly performa nce Review for Task Grade 14 – 07 Employee s	Signed Schedul es and Quarterl y Perform ance Review s	Mid- year and Annua l Perfor mance Assess ments for 2015/1 6 FY	Number of quarterl y perform ance reviews	Num ber	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Quarte rly perfor mance review s for Task Grade 14-07 employ ees by 30 June 2017	One (01) Quarterly performan ce reviews for Task Grade 14- 07 employees	A total of 109 officials (Non – Managers) were assessed for Mid – term performance, assessments were scheduled & conducted from 23, 27, 28 and 29 March; 11, 24 to 23 May 2017.  The total of employees assessed were made of	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.

										Quar	rterly	Casl	h flov	V	Nil —	Nil		28 39 24 11 14 17 133	22 27 24 09 12 15	6 1 2 0 0 0 2 0 2 0 2 4 N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
K2.IRS.01	Municipal Institutional transformation and Development	Electricity	N/A	Capacity Building of Staff	Trainin g attenda nce and invitatio n letter.	4 staff trained	Numbe r of staff membe rs trained by set date	numb er date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Training of 4 staff member s on Operatio nal Regulati ons for High Voltage systems by 30 June 2017	4 staff members to be trained Operationa 1 Regulation s for High Voltage systems	Busines: Manage Venture Learners learners in May 2 There w learners apprenti program (Electric Two lea program (Project Manage Busines: (25) wit 95 learn approve were law 08 May	ment - N Creation Ship for 2 complet 2017.  ere Five are unde ceship me eal).  rnership mes  ment (70 s Admin h a total ers, d in Q3 unched o	n 355 ed ed er	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.

											These two programmes are funded by Volvo, NOSA & ADR Distributors.  Classes commenced on 09 May 2017 at the municipal venues, being Maluti, Nokwezi Hall, & Town Hall (Basement).			
				Quai	terly	Cas	sh flow	V	R300 000	R75,000.0 0	Nil.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.

# UNIT: INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

		MME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA		NNU INF(					QUARTE	R ONE PERFO	RMANCE RE OJECTED BU		N SET TAR(	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.CRS.04	Good Governance and Public Participation	Information and Communication Technology	N/A	Implem entation of Munici pal Corpora te Govern ance of ICT Policy Framew ork: Phase 2	Drafts of all document s  Agenda and attendanc e registers and Council resolution	ICT Gener al Contro l Policy Frame work in place	Numb er of approv ed ICT govern ance frame work by 30 June 2017	Num ber Date	Quar	V/N	V/N Cas	A/N	W/A	OPERATIONAL	To have four (4) ICT Governanc e Policy Framework documents adopted by 30 June 2017	Approved four (4) ICT Governance Policy Framework documents	The four(4) ICT Governance Policy Framework Documents presented on Council held on 29 May 2017 and approved (CR 153/29/05/2 017)	N/A	N/A	N/A

		MME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA		NNU NF(					QUARTI	ER ONE PERFO	ORMANCE RE ROJECTED BU		N SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.CRS.05	Good Governance and Public Participation	Information and Communication Technology		Review of File Plan, Registr y, records and archive policy	Drafts of all document s  Agenda and attendanc e registers and Council resolution	File plan is in place	Numb er of approv ed policie s by 30 June 2017	Num ber Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	OPERATIONAL	Review of File Plan, Registry, records and archive policy and adoption thereof by 30 June 2017	Approval of policies	Reviewed File Plan, Registry, records and archive policy, were presented on Council held on 29 May 2017 and approved  (CR 153/29/05/2 017)	N/A	N/A	N/A
		In							Q	uarte	erly (	Cash	flov	v	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.CRS.06	Good Governance and Public	Information and Communication Technology	N/A	Facilitat ing sitting of ICT Steerin g Commit tee	Attendance registers  Signed minutes of the meeting	Establi shed ICT Steerin g Commi ttee	Steerin g Comm ittee meetin gs by 30 June 2017	Num ber Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	OPERATIONAL	To have 4 ICT Steering Committee sitting according to schedule by 30 June 2017	Hold one ICT Steering meeting as per calendar of meetings	Agenda made and meeting request sent	The ICT Steerin g committee meetin g didn't seat	None availabilit y of committe e members	Members be workshop and accept to prioritize Committ ee meeting

		AMME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA		NNU INF(					QUARTE	ER ONE PERFO	ORMANCE RE		N SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
									Quai	terly	Cas	h flo	w		→ <sup>N/A</sup>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.CRS.24	Municipal Institution Development And	Information And Communication Technology	N/A	Maintai ning installat ion of Virtual Private Networ k (VPN) client to all Munici pal laptops	Signed installatio n register  System log report detailing users that can connect through VPN client	Virtual Private Netwo rk (VPN) is in place	Numbe r of laptops configu red to connect to munici pal VPN through VPN Client	Num ber Date	R1 396 000.00	R564 000.00	52540 491000		N/A	Operational	To have VPN client installed to 72 municipal laptops by 30 June 2017	Quarterly report of newly connected users	Four (4) newly bought laptops were both configured to connect via VPN Client	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Mun	Informa							Quai	terly	Cas	h flo	w	<b>→</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

		MME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA		NNU INF(				Т	QUARTI	ER ONE PERFO	ORMANCE RE ROJECTED BU		N SET TAR(	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K2.CRS.27	Municipal Institution Development And Transformation	Information And Communication Technology	N/A	Establis hment of Munici pal Intranet and extranet service	ToR for Intranet and Extranet, Advertise ment for the bid, Appointm ent letter of the Implemen ter  Prototype s of intranet and extranet  Attendanc e register for workshop on intranet and	Document sharin g is made throug h emails  Micros oft ShareP oint Software is in place	Establi shment of intranet and extrane t by set date	Perce ntage Date	R510 000.00	R200 000.00	V/V	old 802540 5750 004		Capital	Establishm ent of Municipal Intranet and extranet service by 30 June 2017	Appointment of intranet and Extranet implementer  Development and configuration of Intranet and Extranet services  Connecting and holding a user basic tutorial workshop  N/A	Advertiseme nt of the bid on 24 April 2017) and re advertiseme nt (05 June 2017)	No appoin tment of a service provid er	Bids were none responsiv e	To continue with the project in 2017/18 FY

		AMME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA				BUD IATI		Т	QUARTE	ER ONE PERFO	ORMANCE REI ROJECTED BU		N SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K2.CRS.28	Municipal Institutional Transformation	Information And Communication Technology	N/A	Installat ion of optical Fibre Link betwee n Civic Centre Offices and Public Safety Offices	ToRs  Advertise ment of the bid  Appointm ent letter of the implemen ter  Close-out report	There is VPN connec tion to Traffic Office s	Traffic Offices connect ed to ICT Infrastr ucture through optical undergr ound Fibre cable by set date	Date	R480 000.00	R480 000.00	V/N Casi	woll work 802540 5750 004	M/A	Capital	To have Traffic Offices connected to ICT Infrastructu re through optical undergroun d Fibre cable by 30 June 2017  N/A	Testing and Commissioni ng of Optical Fibre between 102 Main Street and Traffic Offices	The project completed in March 2017, the optical Fibre link was commissione d on 27 February 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A

		MME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA		NNU INFC				Т	QUARTE	CR ONE PERFO	ORMANCE RE ROJECTED BU		N SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K2.CRS.29	Municipal Institutional Transformation And	Information And Communication Technology	N/A	Provisi on of Surveill ance Camera s in all Munici pal properti es	ToR for surveillan ce Camera  Systems logs showing Connections and configurations of Surveillan ce Cameras to central	Survei llance Camer as are isolate d in offices	Surveil lance Camera s and surveill ance data storage in the server room provide d by set date	Date	R504 000.00	R504 000.00	N/A	802540 5750 004	N/A	Capital	To have functional Surveillanc e Cameras and reliable surveillanc e data storage in the server room by 30 June 2017	Installing and Configuration of all Cameras  Testing and Commissioning of Cameras to one central storage at 102 Main Street	Installed and configured Surveillance Cameras	N/A	N/A	N/A
	M	Inf			storage				Q	uarte	erly (	Cash	flov	V	R504 000	R498 786.76	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.CRS.30	Municipal Institutional	Information And Communication Technology	N/A	Establis hment of full functio nal helpdes k through Service Manage	ToRs for Service Manager configurat ions Advertise ment of the Bid	Incide nt Manag ement Policy is in place	Function al help desk Service by set date	Date	R300 000.00	R190 000.00	N/A	52540 465000	N/A	Operational	To maintai n a fully function al help desk through Service Manage r System	Presentation of detailed monthly ICT incident reports	Detailed Monthly ICT Incident reports compiled using System Centre	N/A	N/A	N/A

		MME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA		NNU INF(				Γ	QUARTE	ER ONE PERFO	DRMANCE RE		N SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
				r System	Monthly reports				Quar	terly	Casl	h flo	w		by 30 June 2017	R190 000	R187 109.34	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.CRS.31	Municipal Institutional Transformation And	Information And Communication Technology	N/A	Conduc ting monthl y firewall and domain controll er audit log	Monthly Firewall and domain controller audit logs	ICT Securit y in place	Number of monthly on review of Firewall and domain controlle r audit logs by set date	Num ber Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	OPERATIONAL	Monthly reports on review of Firewall and domain controller audit logs by 30 June 2017	Presentation of detailed 3 monthly reports on review of Firewall and domain controller audit logs incident	3 detailed monthly reports on review of Firewall and domain controller audit logs incident compiled	N/A	N/A	N/A
1		7	l		ĺ	1					erly (	7 1	CI		→N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

		1E		PROJE	MEANS	BASE	KPI	UNI		NNU					QUARTI	ER ONE PERFO			SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	CT DESC RIPTI ON	OF VERIFI CATION	LINE		T OF MEA SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DGET  DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K2.CRS.32	Municipal Institutional Transformation And Development	Information And Communication Technology		Develo pment of workflo ws within Data Stor	Proof of upgraded Software Workflow prototype Attendanc e register for workshop	Data Stor system is in place	Configur ed Data Stor and number of workflo ws within data stor by set date	date	R50 000.00	R50 000.00	52540 519000	N/A	N/A	Operational	To upgrade Data Stor version and configur e three (3) workflo ws by 30 June 2017	Develop three (3) workflow processes  Present three (3) workflows to management  Configure three (3) workflows  Conduct user workshop for workflows utilization	Three (3) Workflows were developed,	The follow ing targets were not met  Presen t three (3) workfl ows to manag ement  Config ure three (3) workfl ows  Condu ct user works hop for workfl ows	Our current EDMS uses old Database Architect ure	To upgrade our Database to current Technolo gies.

		MME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA					OGE' ION		QUARTE	CR ONE PERFO	ORMANCE REA		N SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
									Quar	terly	, Cas	h flo	w		→N/A	N/A	N/A	utilizat ion  All depen ded on the EDMS being upgrad ed  N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.CRS.33	Municipal Institutional Transformation	Information And Communication Technology	Good governance and public	provisio n of Mobile phones and Data Cards	Proof of advertise ment Proof of appointm ent Proof lines migration Signed SLA	Cellul ar phone and mobile Data Card is in policy is in place	Provide Cellular phones and mobile Data Cards provided to municip al officials by set date	Date	R2 005 000.00	R805 000.00	52540 552000	N/A	N/A	Operational	To provide contract ed cellular phones and mobile Data Cards for municip al officials by 31	detailed report on usage of cellular phones and mobile data cards	Included in ICT Section C monthly reports	N/A	N/A	N/A

		AMME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA		NNUA INFO		_	_	Γ	QUARTE	CR ONE PERFO	DRMANCE RE ROJECTED BU		N SET TAR(	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 EV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
															Decemb er 2017					
									Quar	terly (	Casl	h flo	W		₩805 000	R325 000	R341 221.22	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2,CRS.34	Municipal Institutional Transformation	Information And Communication Technology		Continu ed provisio n of telepho ne system	Copy of SLA Proof of payments	Access to teleph one manag ement policy is in place	Number of reports on provisio n of telephon e access and manage ment by set date	Num ber Date	R2 005 000.00		52540 552000	N/A	A/Z	Operational	To provide 12 reports on provisio n of telephon e access and manage ment to member s of staff by 30 June 2017	Presentation of 3 detailed reports on access and usage of telephones lines	Three (3) detailed reports on access and usage of telephones lines done	N/A	N/A	N/A
		I							Q	uarte	rly (	Cash	flow		R1 200 000	R201 000	R312 091.40	N/A	N/A	N/A

		MME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA				BUD IATI		Γ	QUARTI	ER ONE PERFO	ORMANCE RE		N SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K2.CRS.35	Municipal Institutional Transformation	Information And Communication Technology	Good governance and public participation	Provisi on of laptops to member s of council	ToRs  Appointm ent letter  Signed acceptanc e e of laptop form by members of council	Provisi on of tools of trade to memb ers of counci	Number of laptops provided to member of council by set date	Num ber Date	R1 396 000.00	R261 000.00	52540 491000	N/A	N/A	Operational	To provide 61 laptops to member s of council by 30 Septem ber 2016	3 monthly reports and payments for laptops	Three (3) monthly reports and payments for laptops	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Municipal Ins	Information	Good gover						Quar	terly	Cas	h flo	w -	<b></b>	R261 000	R87 000	R86 014.14	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.CRS.37	Municipal Institution	Information And Communication Technology	Good governance and public	Facilitat ion of website hosting services	Monthly reports on website availabilit y Proof of payment for hosting	Servic e Level Agree ment is in place for websit e	Number of monthly report on provisio n and monitori ng of website availabil	Num ber Date	R1 396 000.00	R60 000.00	52540 491000		N/A	Operational	To provide 12 monthly reports on provisio n and monitori ng of website	Presentation of 3 monthly reports on detailed audit logs to ensure municipal website availability	Three (3) monthly reports on detailed audit logs to ensure municipal website availability	N/A	N/A	N/A

		NMME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA			JAL ORN			Γ	QUARTE	ER ONE PERFO	DRMANCE REA		N SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
					website services	hostin g	ity by set date					·			availabil ity by 30 June 2017					
									Qua	rterly	/ Cas	h flo	W	<b>→</b>	R 60 000	R15 000	R12 000	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.CRS.26	Municipal Institution Development	Information And Communication Technology	N/A	Internet speed for municip al offices	SLA Proof of payments	Telko m 2mbps line for interne t	Config ure internet service s through microw ave for munici pal offices by set date	Date	R1 396 000.00	R60 000.00	52540 491000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Provision of 10Mbps internes services through microwave for municipal offices by 30 June 2017	10Mbps internet services through microwave configured for municipal offices	Advertiseme nt (Opening date was 10 May 2017 – and closing date is 08 May 2017)	Appoi ntment and config uration was not done	The Bid was non responsiv e	The project be continued in the next Financial Year
									(	Quart	erly (	Cash	flow		R60 000.00	R60 000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.CRS.25	Municipal	Information And Communication	N/A	Mainte nance of VPN connect ion to all other	SLA Proof of payments	Contra ct and Servic e Level Agree ment	Continue d provisio n VPN compute r network	Num ber Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	To provide 12 monthly reports on VPN	Presentation of 3 Detailed reports on VPN computer network availability to	Three (3) Detailed reports on VPN computer network availability	N/A	N/A	N/A

		MME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA					DGE ION	Г	QUARTI	ER ONE PERFO	ORMANCE REI ROJECTED BU		SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
				municip al sites		with Telko m are in place	througho ut all municip al office		Quar	terly	· Cas	sh flo	ow .		compute r network to all office by 30 June 2017	municipal sites	to municipal sites	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.CRS.07	Good governance and public participation	Information and Communication Technology	Good governance and public participation	Submis sion of invoice s within three (3) days of receipt	Monthly report  Copy of submitted invoices	Obliga tion to pay invoic es within 30 days	Prompt processi ng of invoices within 30 days	Num ber Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	To provide 12 monthly reports on submiss ion of all invoices within three (3) days upon date of receipt by 30	Presentation of 3 monthly reports on submission of Invoices	Three (3) monthly reports on submission of Invoices	N/A	N/A	N/A

		MMME		PROJE CT DESC	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF MEA					OGE'	Γ	QUARTE	CR ONE PERFO	RMANCE REI		N SET TARC	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	CATION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 EV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M THE TAR GET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
									Quar			L C			June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
				Facilitat	Quarterly	Obliga	Number	Num	Quai	terry	Cas	11 110	vv		To have	To have (1)	One (1) User	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.CRS.36	Municipal Institution Development	Information And Communication Technology	Good governance and public	ion on ICT Skills	report  Training attendanc e register  Training competen cy certificate	tion to addres s skill gap in ICT Unit to meet busine ss needs	of ICT training program s offered by set date	ber Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	ICT personn el trained on 3 ICT training program s by 30 June 2017	ICT training program rolled out	ICT workshop was conducted to all departments (17 May – 08 June 2017)			
	M	Inf							Quar	terly	Cas	h flo	W		→ N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT

# UNIT: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEA		ANN	UAL 'ORM			Γ	QUART	ER ONE PER	RFORMANCE R PROJECTED B		N SET TARC	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KFA	DEPARTMENTAL PROCEAMME	WARD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM THE TARG ET	REASON FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K6.EDP.01	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	Development Planning	Ward 26	6.1.  Planning & Survey - Cedarville Middle Income township.	Storm- water Manag ement Plan, Approv al letter for Towns hip establis hment and Approv ed Towns hip Registe r	2014 SDF.	Opened Township Register by set date.	Date	R200 000.00	R200 000.00	05 3510 5530 000	N/A		CRR	Cedarville Residential Middle Income Township Establishm ent approved by 30 June 2017	Township Establishm ent approved by 30 June 2016	Township not established by 30 June	Opening of Townshi p Register by 30th June 2017	Township Board was nullified when SPLUMA was effected in 2015.ML M had not yet gazette Tribunal till June, 2017 so there was no approving body	Tribunal gazetted by June 2017 and the layout will be submitted for approval in the first quarter 2017/18 FY
										Quar	terly (	Cash	ı flow	, —	R200 000.00	Nil	Nil			

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA		ANN	UAL ORM			Γ	QUART	TER ONE PER	RFORMANCE R PROJECTED F		N SET TARO	GETS &
aa a a a	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM THE TARG ET	REASON FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
to and ya	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	Development Planning	Ward 19.20	6.2.  Planning & Survey –  Matatiele Middle Income township (Opp Area C).	Appoin tment letter, Towns hip layout, ROD and Counci l Resolut ion for Adopte d Towns hip layout	2014 SDF.	Township layout adopted by set date.	Date	R150 000.00	R150 000.00	05 3510 5530 000	N/A	N/A	CRR	Matatiele Residential Middle Income Township layout adopted by Council by 30 June 2017	Draft Township layout adopted by 30 June 2017	Township not established by 30 June	Opening of Townshi p Register by 30th June 2017	Township Board was nullified when SPLUMA was effected in 2015.ML M had not yet gazette Tribunal till June, 2017 so there was no approving body	Tribunal gazetted by June 2017 and the layout will be submitted for approval in the first quarter 2017/18 FY
										Quar	terly (	Cash	n flow	7	R150 -000.00	Nil	Nil			

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA		ANN	UAL I			Γ	QUART	ER ONE PER	RFORMANCE R PROJECTED B		N SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROCRAMME	WARD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM THE TARG ET	REASON FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K6.EDP.03	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	Development Planning	Ward 1, 19.20 and 26	6.3.  Planning & Survey – Maluti, Cedarville and Matatiele Commerci al township	Appoin tment letter, Towns hip layout, ROD and Counci l Resolut ion for Adopte d Towns hip layout	2014 SDF.	Township layout adopted by set date.	Date	R300 000.00	R300 000.00	05 3510 5530 000	N/A		CRR	Maluti, Cedarville and Matatiele Commerci al Township layout adopted by Council by 30 June 2017	Preliminary surveys and Draft Township layout completed 30 March 2017	Township not established by 30 June	Opening of Townshi p Register by 30th June 2017	Township Board was nullified when SPLUMA was effected in 2015.ML M had not yet gazette Tribunal till June, 2017 so there was no approving body	Tribunal gazetted by June 2017 and the layout will be submitted for approval in the first quarter 2017/18 FY
										Quar	terly (	Cash	flow		R300 00 <del>0.00</del>	Nil	Nil			

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			UAL FORM			Γ	QUART	ER ONE PER	RFORMANCE R PROJECTED B		N SET TARC	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROCESAMME	WARD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM THE TARG ET	REASON FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
KSEDPJO	Governance and Public Participation	Development Planning	Ward 26	Updated Land Audit and GIS Data Set	Appoin tment letter, Situati onal analysi s, Update d Land Audit and GIS Data set and closure report	2013 Matatiele Land Audit and GIS	Updated Land Audit and GIS Data set by set date	Date	R200 000.00	R200 000.00	000 0615 0158 50 rterly (	V/N Cash	Y/Z	CRR	Updated Land Audit and GIS Data Set by 30 June 2017  R200  → 000.00	Updated Land Audit and GIS Data Set by 30 June 2017	Land Audit and GIS Data updated		N/A	N/A
K4.EDP.01	Municipal financial viability	Development Planning	Ward 1.19.20 and 26	4.46.  Surveying and evaluation of 50 municipal land parcels for disposal	Appoin tment letter, SG diagra ms and evaluat ion certific ates	Council Resoluti on for disposal of Municip al land	Number of Surveyed and valuated land parcels by set date.	Date	R300 000.00	R300 000.00	000 0615 015E 50	V/N/Cash	Y/N	CRR	Surveyed and evaluated 50 municipal land parcels for disposal by 30 June 2017	Completed SG Diagrams and submission to SG for approval by 30 June 2017	Surveyed 50 land parcels  Nil		N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA		ANNU	UAL I			Γ	QUART	ER ONE PER	RFORMANCE R PROJECTED B		N SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROCEAMME	WARD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM THE TARG ET	REASON FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K6.EDP.04	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	Development Planning	All	6.4.  Processing of rezoning application s within 60 days	Stampe d applica tion, minute s of DAAF/ circulat ion	60 day turnarou nd time	Number of days (Turnaround time ) for processing applications	Numb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational budget	Processing rezoning application s within 60 days	Processing of rezoning, applications within 60 days	One new applications received (30 June 2017) and is being processed		N/A	N/A
<b>K</b>	SPATIAL (	Develop			report and Applic ation Registe r					Quar	terly (	Cash	flow		Nil	Nil	Nil			
K6.EDP.05	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	Development Planning	All	6.5.  Processing of subdivisio n application s within 60 days	Stampe d applica tion, minute s of DAAF/ circulat ion report and	60 day turnarou nd time	Number of days (Turnaround time) for approval of Subdivision applications	Numb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational budget	Processing of subdivisio n application s within 60 days	Processing of subdivision applications within 60 days	Two applications received on the 08/03/2017 and approved on the 26 April 2017 and 02 May 2017			
	SPA	. "			Applic ation					Quar	terly (	Cash	flow	,	→ Nil	Nil	Nil			

			PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA		ANN	UAL ORM			Γ	QUART	TER ONE PER	RFORMANCE R PROJECTED E		N SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF. NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM THE TARG ET	REASON FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
				Registe r															
K6.EDP.06 SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	Development Planning	All	6.6.  Processing of special consent use application s within 60 days	Stampe d applica tion, minute s of DAAF/ circulat ion report and Applic ation Registe r	60 day turnarou nd time	Number of days (Turnaround time) for approval of special consent applications	Numb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Operational budget	Processing of special consent use application s within 60 days	Processing of special consent use applications within 60 days	Three applications received. One application returned-Incomplete Information (Erf 747 Matatiele) two awaiting Council Approval Erf 98 Matatiele and Erf 111 Matatiele (Portion of 5326)		N/A	N/A
									Quar	terly (	Cash	flow		→Nil	Nil	Nil			

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEA			UAL FORM				QUART	TER ONE PER	RFORMANCE R PROJECTED E		N SET TARG	GETS &
TOPPET	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM THE TARG ET	REASON FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
70 BDD 07	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	Development Planning	All	Serving of complianc e notices within one week of identificati on.	Inspect ion report, copy of notices and Registe r	Conduct ed site inspectio ns, LUMS By-Law, Town Planning Scheme	Number of days (Turnaround time) to issue notices.	Numb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational budget	Complianc e notices served within one week of identificati on	Compliance notices served within one week of identificatio n	14 identified and notices served within one week of identification:  Keeping of livestock, tuck shops, containers, and scrapyards		N/A	N/A
										Quai	rterly	Cash	flov	7	→Nil	Nil				

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA				L BUI MAT		1	QUART	ER ONE PER	RFORMANCE R PROJECTED E		N SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROCEAMME	WARD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM THE TARG ET	REASON FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K6.EDP.09	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	Development Planning		6.7.  Maluti Land Tenure Upgrading – Land Donation	Corres ponden ces with the relevan t depart ment and letter of approv al of land donatio n of Maluti Towns hip	Deed of grants	Approved land donation by set date	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Maluti Land Donation approved by June 2017	Maluti Land Donation approved by June 2017	Maluti land not donated	Maluti Land Donatio n not approve d	State Land Committe e recommen ded resubmiss ion of applicatio n for Erven 3073, 1270 and 1252 in Maluti not Erf 1as per the applicatio n	CR 43/29/08/2 011 will be rescinded in order to amend for the donation of Erven 3073, 1270 and 1252 in Maluti
										Qua	arterly	Cash	flow		_Nil	Nil				
K6.EDP.08	SPATIAL	Land Administration	All	6.8. Processing of municipal land disposal application s within 60 days	Stampe d applica tion, minute s of Asset Dispos	60 day turnarou nd time	Number of days (Turnaround time) for approval of special consent applications	Numb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Processing of municipal land disposal application s within 60 days	Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days	8 applications received and processed within average turnaround time of 13 days		n/a	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			UAL : FORM			•	QUART	ER ONE PER	RFORMANCE R PROJECTED B		N SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM THE TARG ET	REASON FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
					al Forum and Applic ation Registe r					Qua	rterly (	Cash	flow		Nil	Nil	Nil			
K5.EDP.09	Good Governance and Public	Development Planning	All	.Seating of 4 meetings for Asset Disposal Forum	Minute s of the Asset Dispos al Commi ttee	Land Sale Applicati ons	Number of meetings held	Numb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational budget	Seating of 4 meetings for Asset Disposal Forum	4th meeting to be held by 26 May 2017	4 <sup>th</sup> Meeting held for the quarter		N/A	N/A
	Goc	Develo								Quai	rterly (	Cash	flow		Nil Nil	Nil	Nil			

					PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			NUAL FORI				QUART	ER ONE PER	FORMANCE R PROJECTED F		N SET TARG	SETS &
	NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL MA	DEPARTMENTAL PROCEAMME	WARD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM THE TARG ET	REASON FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
PO GOTO 7/1	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS		Development Planning	19.20.26	Manageme nt of Outdoor advertising	Inspect ion report, copy of notices and Registe r	Outdoor advertisi ng signage By-Law in Place	Number of days (Turnaround time) to approve applications	Numb er	N/A	Qua	V/N	V Cash	<b>V</b> /N	Operational budget	Complianc e notices served within 7 days of identificati on	Serving of compliance notices within one week of identificatio n	Illegal signs were identified however, owners could not be identified therefore notices could not be served.	Serving of complia nce notices within one week of identific ation	Owners could not be identified therefore notices could not be served.	Requested the service provider to the audit and remove such illegal signs
01 000 72	CPATIAI CONSIDERATIONS	STATUTE CONSTITUTIONS	Development Planning	All	6.9.  Processing of outdoor advertising application s within 60 days	Registe r of applica tions and minute s of Develo pment Applic ation Approv al Forum	30 day turnarou nd time	Number of days (Turnaround time) for approval of Subdivision applications	Numb er	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational budget	Processing of outdoor advertising application s within 60 days	Processing of outdoor advertising Application s within 60 days	Two applications processed and awaiting approval/ rejection from service provider. (Turnaround time for processing of Outdoor advertising application was 1 day)		N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA			UAL I			Γ	QUART	ER ONE PER	FORMANCE R PROJECTED B		N SET TARO	SETS &
RFF	AL KPA	MENTAL	RD	TION	FICA TION			SUR E	BUDGET 7 FV	TAL	TE	TE			ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIA TION FROM	REASON FOR THE	CORREC TIVE MEASUR
Ham		DEPARTN	WA						ACTUAL BUD 2016/17 FX	PROJECT TO	OPEX VOT	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE				THE TARG ET	DEVIAT ION	E
									7		terly (	Cash	flow		—N <del>ij</del>	Nil	Nil			

### UNIT: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

<b>.</b>	KPA	NTAL		PROJ ECT DESC	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF			NUAI NFOR					R ONE PERFO ED BUDGET	DRMANCE RI	EPORT ON SI	ET TARGETS	&
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROCEAUME	WARD	RIPTI ON	ICATI ON			ME ASU RE	ACTUAL	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVIAT ION FROM THE TARGE T	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
K5.EDP.01	Good Governance And Public Particination	IDP	N/A	IDP/Bud get Process Plan	Council resolutio n Process plan documen t public notice	2016/17 adopted process plan	Adopte d IDP process plan by set date	Date	R 800 000.00	R8 000.00	0520255120000	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Developme nt of the 2017/2022 IDP process Plan by 31 August 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Good (									Qι	ıarterly	Cash:	flow •		R8 000.0 0	R8 000.0 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.EDP.02	Good Governance And Public Participation	IDP	N/A	IDP Rep forums and steering committ ee meetings	Attendan ce registers Invitation letters to stakehold ers Public notice	Meetin g as per the adopted process plan	Numbe r of meetin g held by set date	Date	R1785 000.00	R20 000.00	05103551800000	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Conduct 4 IDP representati ve forums and steering committee meetings by 30 June 2017	4 <sup>th</sup> IDP REP forum and steering committe e meeting	only the steering committe e held on 26 June	4 <sup>th</sup> Rep Forum meeting was not held.	Suitable date could not be determine d for stakehold ers, the 4 <sup>th</sup> reform meeting will not sit for 16/17 FY	Items of discussion will be included on the 1st rep forum meeting in august 2017
	G00									Qι	ıarterly	Cash:	flow		R20 000. 00	R5 000.0 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Γ <b>τ</b> .	KPA	NTAL		PROJ ECT DESC	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF			NUAI NFOR					ONE PERFO ED BUDGET		EPORT ON SI	ET TARGETS	&
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	ICATI ON			ME ASU RE	ACTUAL	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVIAT ION FROM THE TARGE T	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
K5.EDP.03	Good Governance And Public Participation	IDP	N/A	Situation al analysis	Report Council resolutio n	Ward based plans	Report present ed to council by set date	date	R1785 000.00	R50 000.00	05103551800000	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Develop situational analysis (Status quo) report by 27 January 2017	N/A.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Good G									Q	uarterly	Cash:	flow >		R47 000. 00	R47 000. 00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.EDP.04	Good Governance And Public Participation	IDP	N/A	IDP / Budget outreach program s	Reports, attendanc e registers, public notice	Outreac hes as per the adopted process plan	Numbe r of outreac hes held by set date	numbe r	R1785 000.00	R468 000.00	05103551800000	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Conduct 2 community outreaches by 30 May 2017	N/A	The budget outreach was held from 10 <sup>th</sup> - 13 <sup>th</sup> April 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5	Good Governance									Q	uarterly	7	flow		R468 000.00	N/A	Budget allocated at Financial Reporting Unit	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.EDP.05	Good	IDP	N/A	Strategic planning session and orientati	Strat plan report.	Session as per the adopted	strategi c plannin	date	R1785 000.00	R1 200 000.00	051035518000	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Facilitate the strategic planning session and	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

[Tr.	KPA	NTAL		PROJ ECT DESC	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF			NUAI NFOR				_	R ONE PERFO ED BUDGET	ORMANCE R	EPORT ON S	ET TARGETS	S &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	ICATI ON			ME ASU RE	ACTUAL	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVIAT ION FROM THE TARGE T	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
				on worksho p for councillo rs		process plan	g session and worksh op held by set date								orientation workshop for councillors by 28 February 2017					
										Qı	arterly -	Cash	flow		R1 200 0 00.00	R600 000 .00	R585 110.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
	ırticipation			Public notices	public notice on newspap er, website & notice boards	Notices as per the process plan	Numbe r of public notices made by set date	Numb er							9 public notices as per the adopted IDP process plan by 30	Notice: 4 th IDP Rep forum & steering committee meeting	Not public notice made for the REP forum since the meeting did not sit	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.EDP.06	Good Governance And Public Participation	IDP	N/A						R 800 000.00	R8 000.00	0520255120000	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	June 2017	Notice: IDP /budget outreach Draft IDP TABLING	IDP & Budget was Publicised on the 31 March 2017 Draft IDP was publicised on the 31 March 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A

<b>.</b>	KPA	NTAL		PROJ ECT DESC	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF			NUAI NFOR					R ONE PERFO ED BUDGET	DRMANCE RI	EPORT ON SI	ET TARGETS	&
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	ICATI ON			ME ASU RE	ACTUAL	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVIAT ION FROM THE TARGE T	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
																Adoption on IDP	Adopted 2017/2022 IDP was publicized on the 02 June 2017			
										Qı	iarterly	Cash	flow		R37 000. 00	R14 000. 00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.EDP.07	Good Governance And Public Participation	IDP	N/A	Tabling and adoption of the IDP	Council resolution  Public notice  IDP document	2016/17 IDP review	IDP docum ent adopte d by set date	Date	R200 000.00	R200 000.00	0510355370000	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Tabling and adoption of the 2017/22 IDP 31 May 2017	Adoption of the 2017/22 IDP by 31 May, Design and binding of the document	Adoption of the 2017/22 IDP by 31 March 2017 2017/2022 IDP was adopted by Council on the 29 May 2017 Biding and design, Service provider appointed	N/A	N/A	N/A
															R200 000 .00	N/A	R18 000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJ ECT DESC RIPTI ON	MEAN S OF VERIF ICATI ON	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF ME ASU RE	ACTUAL	I	OPEX VOTE		ON	SOURCE	_	R ONE PERFO ED BUDGET Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVIAT ION FROM THE TARGE	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	& CORRECTI VE MEASURE
										Qı	uarterly	Cash	flow							
K5.EDP.08	Governance And Public Participation	IDP	N/A	IDP worksho p for ward committ ees and ward support assistant s.	Attendan ce register, Presentat ions on worksho p	260 ward commit tees and 26 ward support assistan ts	Numbe r of people attende d worksh op by set date	numbe r	R1785 000.00	R100 000.00	05103551800000	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Facilitate an IDP workshop for all ward committees and ward support assistants by 30 June 2017	N/A	IDP Workshop for ward Support Assistants and CDW's was held on the 01 June 2017 (35 participants )	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Good G									Qı	ıarterly	Cash	flow		R50 000.00	N/A	6900	N/A	N/A	N/A

# UNIT: ELECTRICITY

				PROJEC	MEANS	BASE	KPI	UNIT	ANN	UAL	BUDO	<b>JET</b>			QUART	ER FOUR	PERFORM	MANCE R	EPORT O	N SET
		د ا		T	OF	LINE		OF			ATIO					TARGET				-
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRI PTION	VERIFIC ATION			MEA SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVI ATIO N FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K1.IRS.01	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Electricity	4,7,9,18 and 22	Detailed designs for Ward 4,7,9,13,1 8 and 22) 2017/201 8 Electrific ation project.	Eskom approval design form	Detaile d designs for 2016/2 017 approve d	Detailed designs for 2017/201 8 Electrific ation project approved for 6 wards by set date.	No	R 5 066 570.00	R 5 066 570.00	N/A	80/40/5751/006	N/A	INEP	To complete Detailed designs for Ward 4,7,9,13, 18 and 22) 2017/20 18 Electrification project by 30 June 2017	Detailed designs presente d to Eskom for approval and Tender advertis ement.	Detaile d designs present ed to Eskom for approv al and Tender advertis ement on the 30/03/2 017	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Quai	rterly	Cash	flow		<b>→</b>	R 5 066 570.00	R2 533 285.00	R2 533 285.00			
K1.IRS.02	Basic Service Delivery &	Electricity	20	New 10 MVA substation	Monthly reports, delivery note and pictures	Substati on designs in place and the link line.4	Installati on of Electrical Equipme nt on the MVA substatio n by set date.	MVA Date	R 17 000 000.00	R17 000 000.00	N/A	80/40/5751/006	N/A	INEP	To complete installati on of electrical equipme nt on the 10 MVA Substati on by 30	Assembl ing of steel works and delivery of a 10 MVA Transfor mer.	Assem bling of steel works comple ted on the 2 June 2017 and 10	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC	MEANS	BASE	KPI	UNIT			BUDO				QUART	ER FOUR				ON SET
		T		T	OF	LINE		OF	INFO	ORMA	ATIO	N				TARGET				
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRI PTION	VERIFIC ATION			MEA SURE	GET	TAL		(m)			ANNUA L TARGE	Q4	ACTU AL PERF	DEVI ATIO N	REAS ON FOR	CORR ECTIV E
IDP	LION	ART OGE	WA						BUI	T TO	OTE	/OTI			T		OMAN CE	FROM TARG	DEVI ATIO	MEAS URE
	NAC	DEP							ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE				ET	N	
									A C	۵ ر	0	0	<b>2</b>	S	June		MVA			
															2017		Transfo			
																	rmer			
																	was			
																	deliver ed on			
																	the 13			
																	June			
																	2017			
									Qua	rterly	Cash	flow		<b>→</b>	R 17 000 000.00	R9 991 549.00	R9 991 549.00			
				St	Appointm	18294	Number	Numb							Connect	Connect	Connec	Househ	Awaiti	Reques
				Bernards,	ent Letter		of	er							323	ion of	tion of	olds	ng for	t
	d)			Bubesini A (505	of the Service		househol d	Date							househol ds in St	323 househo	323 househ	not energiz	Eskom outage	Eskom to do
	tur			HH)	provider		connecti		0	0		9			Bernards	lds in St	olds in	ed	date	live
	ruc			1111)	Close out		ons done		0.00	8.0		00/			, 182 HH	Bernard	St			line
	ast				Report by		by set		0 0	5 04	N/A	751	N/A	INEP	in	s and	Bernar			outage.
	[lut				Consultant		date		00	42,	Z	-0/5	Z	Z	Bubesini	182 HH	ds and			
.03	&	ity	<u>8</u>		S				R 75 000 000.00	R14 425 048.00		80/40/5751/006			A by 30	in Bubesin	182 HH in			
K1.IRS.03	ery	Electricity	and 18						K	1		~			June	i	Bubesi			
1 (2)	eliv	Jec	3 a												2017	energize	ni not			
	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	I														d	energiz			
	rvic								0	4 - 1 -	C1	C			D14 405	D1 201	ed R1 381			
	c Se								Qua	rteriy	Cash	now		<b>→</b>	R14 425 048.00	R1 381 280.00	280.00			
	Sasi														3.0.00	200.00	200.00			
	E																			

		_		PROJEC T	MEANS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF			BUD(				QUART	ER FOUR TARGETS				ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRI PTION	VERIFIC ATION			MEA SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	r Total	VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVI ATIO N FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K1.IRS.04	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Electricity	w	Cibini A, B, D, E, F, I, Palmavill e A (895 HH) – Phase 1	Appointm ent Letter of the Service provider Close out Report by Consultant s	18294	Number of househol d connecti ons done by set date	Numb er Date	R 57 933 430.00	R20 175 360.00	N/A	80/40/5751/006	N/A	INEP	Connect 613 househol ds in Cibini and 282 househol ds in Pamlavil le by 30 June 2017	Connect ion of 613 househo lds in Cibini and 282 househo lds in Pamlavi lle	Overall Constru ction progres s: 80%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic								Qua	rterly	Cash	flow		<b>→</b>	R 20 175 360 .00	R18 216 592.00	R18 216 592.00			
K1.IRS.05	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Electricity	6	Makgwas eng, Gudlintab a, Khashole (431 HH) –Phase 1	Appointm ent Letter of the Service provider Close out Report by Consultant s	18294	Number of househol d connecti ons done by set date	Numb er Date	R 57 933 430.00	R8 548 480.00	N/A	80/40/5751/006	N/A	INEP	Connect 200 househol ds in Makgwa seng, 70 househol ds in Gudlinta ba and 161 househol ds in Khashol e by 30 June 2017	connecti on of 200 househo lds in Makgwa seng, 70 househo lds in Gudlinta ba and 161 househo lds in Khashol e	connect ion of 200 househ olds in Makgw aseng, 70 househ olds in Gudlint aba and 161 househ olds in Khasho le not	Househ olds not energiz ed	Awaiti ng for Eskom outage date	Reques t Eskom to do live line outage.

				PROJEC T	MEANS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF			BUD(				QUART	ER FOUR				ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRI PTION	VERIFIC ATION			MEA SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVI ATIO N FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
																	energiz ed			
									Qua	rterly	Cash	flow		_	R 10 100	R8 500 000.00	R8 500 000.00			
K1.IRS.06	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Electricity	6	Nkali A,B & C (Mposhon go), Makhoba B /Tsotsing (229HH) -Phase 1	Appointm ent Letter of the Service provider Close out Report by Consultant s	18294	Number of househol d connecti ons done by set date	Numbe r Date	R57 933 430.00	R5 422 720.00	N/A	80/40/5751/006	N/A	INEP	Connect of 151 househol ds in Nkali A,B & C (Mposho ngo) and 78 Households in Makhob a B by 30 June 2017	Connect ion of 151 househo lds in Nkali A,B & C (Mposh ongo) and 78 Househ olds in Makhob a B	Project was moved to 2017/2 018 financi al year	Project never materia lized	Insuffic ient funding	Project to be done in 2017/2 018 financi al year
	I								Qua	rterly	Cash	flow		<b>→</b>	R 5 422 720.00	R3 522 720.00	R 0			

				PROJEC T	MEANS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF			BUDG ATION				QUART	ER FOUR TARGETS				ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRI PTION	VERIFIC ATION			MEA SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVI ATIO N FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K1.IRS.07	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Electricity	1	Maluti- Tlhakanel o Link Line	Appointm ent Letter of the Service provider Close out Report by Consultant s	18294	Kilomete rs of link line construct ed by set date	Km Date	R57 933 430.00	R8 785 032.10	N/A	80/40/5751/006	N/A	INEP	Construction of 20km Maluti-Tlhakan elo Link Line by 30 June 2017	Constru ction of Maluti- Tlhakan elo Link Line 20km	Constru ction of Maluti-Tlhaka nelo Link Line 20km comple ted, awaitin g for outage date from Eskom.	Line not energiz ed	Awaiti ng for Eskom outage date	Reques t Eskom to do live line outage.
									Qua	rterly	Cash	flow		_	R8 785	R1 000 000.00	R1 000 000.00			
K1.IRS.08	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Electricity	Ward 20	High mast lights	Appointm ent letter and completio n Certificate	No security lighting in low cost housing develop ments	Number of high mast lights installed by set date	Numbe r Date	R 1 500 000.00	R 1 119 425.85.00	N/A	80/40/5751/032	N/A	CCR	To install 3 high mast lights in Itsokolel e by 30 June 2017	Installati on of 3 complet ed	Project ed comple ted in Q2			
	Basic Se								Qua	rterly	Cash	flow		<b>→</b>	R 1 119 425.85	R 1 119 425.85	R 1 119 425.85			

				PROJEC	MEANS	BASE	KPI	UNIT		UAL					QUART	ER FOUR				ON SET
	A	T.		T DESCRI	OF VERIFIC	LINE		OF MEA	INFO	ORM <i>A</i>	ATIO	1			ANNUA	TARGETS Q4	S & PROJ ACTU	ECTED B DEVI	UDGET REAS	CORR
F=*.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME		PTION	ATION			SURE	Ľ	T					L	Q <del>4</del>	AL	ATIO	ON	ECTIV
IDP REF	AL	ME	WARD						GE	$\mathbf{T}\mathbf{A}$					TARGE		PERF	N	FOR	E
<b>P</b> [	ON	RT]	WA						3UL	TO	[E	)TE			T		OMAN	FROM	DEVI	MEAS
	\TI	PA] RO							L I	CT	707	A		闰			CE	TARG ET	ATIO N	URE
	Ž	DE							ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE		SOURCE					14	
									ACJ	PRC	OPI	CAI	REV.	SOT						
				Replace	Appointm	Obsolet	Service	Date							Appoint	Appoint	Waitin	N/A	N/A	N/A
				overhead	ent letter	е	provider								ment of	ment of	g for			
	d)			line in	and	distribu	appointe								Service	Service provider	appoint ment of			
	ur			Taylor and	completio	tion infrastr	d for								provider	provider	Service			
	nc			Williams	n Certificate	ucture	replacing Overhea								to replace		provide			
	astr			streets	Certificate	ucture	d line								overhead		r			
	nfr			Streets			with		8	8		500			line with					
6	& Infrastructure	ty	6				undergro		000	000	A	51/	A	2	undergro					
K1.IRS.09	ry	Electricity	Ward 19				und cable		500 000.00	500 000.00	N/A	80/40/5751/009	N/A	CCR	und					
	ive	ectı	/ar				by set		R 5(	R 5(		)/4(			cable in					
$\Xi$	Del	E					date		H	H		8(			Taylor					
	ice														and					
	ervi														Williams					
	S 3														streets					
	Basic Service Delivery														by 30					
	B														June 2017					
									Ona	rterly	Cash	flow			R 500	R500	R0			
									Qua	y	Justi			_	<b>&gt;</b> 000.00	000.00				

					PROJEC T	MEANS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF			BUD(				QUART	ER FOUR TARGET				ON SET
TAB DET		NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRI PTION	VERIFIC ATION			MEA SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVI ATIO N FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
At 100 173	OT CONTINU	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Electricity	Ward 19	Mains	Appointm ent letter and completio n Certificate	Ongoin g mainten ance	Distributi on system Maintena nce complete d by set date	Date	R 700 000,00	R 700 000,00	V/N	80/40/2751/009	N/A	CCR	Mainten ance of distributi on system (Transfo rmer oil sample ,replace ment of switch gear at Eskom Substati on and purchasi ng of Electrica l maintena nce material) by 30 June 2017  R 700 000,00	Mainten ance of distribut ion system (Transfo rmer oil sample ,replace ment of switch gear at Eskom Substati on and purchasi ng of Electric al mainten ance material )  R 700 000.00	The project was comple ted in Q3.	N/A	N/A	N/A

		. 7		PROJEC T	MEANS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF			BUD( ATION				QUART	ER FOUR TARGET	PERFORM S & PROJ			ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRI PTION	VERIFIC ATION			MEA SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVI ATIO N FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K1.IRS.11	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Electricity	Ward 19	Maintena nce of electricity distributio n buildings	Electricity building defects register. maintenan ce register	Existin g electrici ty substati on/ mini substati on buildin g need mainten ance	Distributi on system on municipa l buildings Maintena nce complete d by set date	Date	R50 000.00	R50 000.00	V/N	80/40/4700/000	N/A	CCR	Mainten ance of distributi on system on municip al building s by 30 June 2017	N/A				
K1.IRS.12	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Electricity	Ward 19	Streetligh ts	Defects register. Street lights maintenan ce register	990 streetlig hts	Repaired street light in Matatiele and Cedarvill e towns by set date	Time and date	R 200 000.00	R 200 000.00	N/A	80/40/4700/000	N/A	CCR	Repair street light in Matatiel e and Cedarvil le towns by 30 June 2017	Replace defective street light fittings and globes within 48hrs after fault report logged (except cable faults).	On going			

				PROJEC T	MEANS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF			BUD(				QUART	ER FOUR TARGET				ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRI PTION	VERIFIC ATION			MEA SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVI ATIO N FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
									Qua	rterly	Cash	flow		-	R 200 000.00	R 71 000.00				
K1.IRS.13	Basic Service Delivery &	Electricity	Ward 19	Replace RMU	Appointm ent letter and completio n Certificate	One RMU	RMU replaced at the swimmin g pool by set date	Date	R150 000.00	R150 000.00	n/a	80/40/5751/000	n/a	CCR	Replace Ring Main Unit at swimmi ng pool by 30 June 2017	Appoint ment of Service provider	Service provide r not appoint ed	Service provide r not appoint ed	Bidders were non respons ive	Project to be advertis ed in 2017/2 018 financi al year
	Ba								Qua	rterly	Cash	flow		<b>-</b>	R150 000.00	R150 000.00	R0			
K1.IRS.15	Basic Service Delivery &	Electricity		Purchase protective clothing	Protective clothing for Electricity unit staff members	Existin g Protecti ve clothin g old	Protectiv e clothing purchase d by set date	Equip ment Date	R105 000.00	R105 000.00	n/a	05/40/5521/000	n/a	CCR	Purchase protectiv e clothing by 30 June 2017	N/A				
	Basic								Qua	rterly	Cash	flow		_	R105 000.00	NIL				

				PROJEC	MEANS	BASE	KPI	UNIT		_	BUDO				QUART	ER FOUR				ON SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	T DESCRI PTION	OF VERIFIC ATION	LINE		OF MEA SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	TARGET: Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMAN CE	DEVI ATIO N FROM TARG ET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE
K2.IRS.01	Municipal Institutional transformation and	Electricity	N/A	Capacity Building of Staff	Training attendance and invitation letter.	4 staff trained	Number of staff members trained by set date	numbe r date	V/N	Y/N	Y/N Cash	V/N	N/A	N/A	Training of 4 staff members on Operatio nal Regulati ons for High Voltage systems by 30 June 2017	4 staff member s to be trained Operatio nal Regulati ons for High Voltage systems	3 staff membe rs to be trained Operati onal Regulat ions for High Voltage systems	I staff membe r does not have trade test as pre requisit e	Did not meet entry require ments	Staff membe rs to be trained on Trade test first before he can be trained on ORHV S.

		٦		PROJ ECT DESC	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KP I	UNIT OF MEA		NNU <i>E</i> INFO					QUARTE	R FOUR PE	RFORMANC PROJECTE		ON SET TARC	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	ICATI ON			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K1.1RS.16	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Human Settlement And Building Control	Ward 19	Completion of Matati ele Counc il Cham ber's and offices	Advert Appoint ment letter Accepta nce letter Practica l Progres s report Project Progra mme	Invest igation report on poor concrete works	Perce ntage of counc il cham bers constr uctio n comp leted by set date	Sqm date	R 8 756 167.00	R58 212 459.29	N/A	8040 4035 5791 022	N/A	CRR	50% construction of Council Chamber completed to be by 30 June 2017.	Stage 5 (50%) Foundation excavations Concrete casting	Main Contractor appointed for the constructio n of Council Chamber and office space on 6 March 2017	Late commence ment of works by the contractor	Delay of hand over to the main contractor was due the new legislation in terms of OHS requiremen t that the project must be register with Dept of Lobour (planned hand over date and the actual hand over date 30 May 2017)	The OHS agent was pressurized to get the registration as per the emails
									Q	uarte	rly C	ash i	flow		R 8 756 167.00	R 8 756 167				

		. 7		PROJ ECT DESC	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KP I	UNIT OF MEA		NNUA INFO					QUARTE		RFORMANC PROJECTE		ON SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	ICATI ON			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K1.IRS.17	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Human Settlement And Building Control	Ward 19	Matati ele Fresh Produ ce (phase 2)	Advert Appoint ment letter Accepta nce letter Practica l Comple tion Certific ate	Fresh Produ ce Marke t (phase 1) compl eted	Perce ntage Fresh Produ ce Mark et (Phas e 2) under constr uctio n by	Sqm date	R2 350 600.00	R2 800 000.00	N/A	8040 4035 5750 100	N/A	CRR	60% completion of (2000sqm) Fresh Produce - phase 2	Stage 6 (60%) Building of walls Roof installatio	ompletion of the Fresh Produce Market (Phase 2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic Ser	Human S			Final Comple tion Certific ate.		set date		Qı	uarte	rly C	ash f	low		R2 350 600.00	R2 350 600.00				
K1 IRC 18	Basic Service Delivery And	Human Settlement And Ruilding Control	Ward 20	Mata tiele Offic e lands capin g /wate r	Adver t Appoi ntmen t letter Accep tance letter Practi cal	BTO and LED Offic es are com plete	Office land scap ing designs complete d by	Date	R800 000.00	R500 000.00	N/A	8040 4535 5756 034	N/A	CRR	Preparation of Landscapin g designs completed by 30 June 2017.	Stage 1 (10%) Appointm ent of consultan ts Design and cost approval	No appointme nt of service provider.	No appointme nt of service provider.	Terminatio n of Council Chamber	No appointme nt of service provider.

		<u>د</u>		PROJ ECT DESC	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KP I	UNIT OF MEA		NNUA INFO					QUARTE	R FOUR PE	RFORMANC PROJECTEI		ON SET TARC	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	ICATI ON			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
				reser voir	Comp letion Certifi cate Final Comp letion Certifi cate.		Perc enta ge of Wat er reser voir com plete d by set date	Perce ntage Date	Q	uarte	rly C	ash 1	dow		90% Constructi on of water reservoir at EDP offices completed by 30 June 2017.	Stage 8 (90%)  Practical Completion	Contractor appointed on 05/05/2017  R417 037. 71	No appointme nt of contractor	Tender re- advertised due to SCM error	Tender re- advertisem ent and contractor appointme nt

		٦		PROJ ECT DESC	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KP I	UNIT OF MEA		NNUA		_			QUARTE		RFORMANC PROJECTE		N SET TARO	GETS &
TAP DEF	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI	ICATI ON			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
V1 TDS 10	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Human Settlement And Building Control	Ward 20	Matati ele electri cal depot (additi on to BTO).	Advert Appoint ment letter Accepta nce letter Practica l Comple tion Certific ate Final Comple tion Certific	BTO and LED Office s are compl ete.	Perce ntage of Electr ical Depot Offic e comp leted by set date	Sqm Date	R1 000 000.00	R1 500 000.00	A/Z	8040 4035 5756 036	V/Z	CRR	80% construction of Electrical Depot Office completed by 30 June 2017	Stage 7 (80%) Windows Plastering Plumbing  R1 000 000.00	100% Windows Plastering Plumbing R1 112 532.32	Project not completed on 30 June 2017	Late payment (due to insufficient funds in VOTE) caused slow-down by contractor which led to delayed completion date	Virement process employed to facilitate payment to contractor
	Ba	H			ate.										000.00	000.00	332.32			

		. 1	PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KP I	UNIT OF MEA		NNU.					QUARTER	R THREE PER I	RFORMANC PROJECTED		ON SET TAR	GETS &
MP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	TION	ICATI ON			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K1.IRS.20	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Human Settlement And Building Control	Maintenanc e and Repairs of Madimong Community Halls (Ward 3), Mafube Community Hall (Ward 7), Zibi Mayor Community Hall (Ward 24) and Cedarville	TORs, Adverti sement/ s and appoint ment letter/s	Four (4) comm unity halls mainta ined in 2015/ 16 FY	Numb er of comm unity halls maint ained and repair ed by set date	Numb er and date	R1 100 000.00	R1 100 000.00	05 25 30 4610 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Facilitate the maintenance and repairs of 4 halls by 30 June 2017	Appointme nt of 4 SMME's for maintenanc e project of 4 halls	4 SMME's appointed for the maintenan ce and repairs for the communit y halls	Zibi Meyer project still underway	Late appointme nt of contractor	
	Basic Ser	Human S	Town Hall (Ward 26) by 30 June 2017						ęuur te						3				
K1.IRS.21	Basic Service Delivery And	Human Settlement And Building	Maintenance and repairs of Zanovuyo Pre-school in Ward 3 by 30 June 2017	TORs, Adverti sement/ s and appoint ment letter/s	One (1) pre- school mainta ined in 2015/ 2016 FY	Numb er of pre- schoo ls maint ained by set date	Numb er and date	R100 000.00	R100 000.00	05 25 30 4610 000	N/A	N/A		Facilitate the maintenance of one pre- school by 30 June 2017	Appointme nt of 1 SMME for maintenanc e project of 1 Pre- School	Contractor appointed for maintenan ce of Pre- School	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Ba	Hum						(	)uarte	rly Ca	ısh fl	ow		R100,000	R94 595.55				

		7		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KP I	UNIT OF MEA			AL B				QUARTER	R THREE PER I	RFORMANC PROJECTED		ON SET TAR	GETS &
aaa aar	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ICATI ON			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
77 IDC 23	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Human Settlement And Building Control	19 20	Maintenan ce and repairs of Thandanan i and North End Stadium	TORs, Adverti sement/ s and appoint ment letter/s	Two (2) sports fields mainta ined in 2015/2016 FY	Numb er of sports fields maint ained by the set date	Numb er and date	R400 000.00	R400 000.00	000 0194 05 25 30 Ca	V/N	ow A/A	N/A	Facilitate the maintenance of 2 sports fields by 30 June 2017	Appointme nt of 2 SMME's for maintenanc e of 2 sports fields	N/A	Contractor s not appointed for maintenan ce projects	Contractor s overpriced	Tender to be re- advertised
V1 IDS 22	ery And	Human Settlement And Building H	19	Building of two (2) guard houses at the Municipal Stores	TORs, Adverti sement/ s and appoint ment letter/s	Inadeq uate guard houses	Numb er of Guard house s built by set date	Numb er and date	R76 000.00	R76 000.00	05 25 30 4610 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Facilitation of building of two (2) guard houses by 30 June 2017	Advertisem ent of the bid and appointmen t of a Service Provider for building of two (2) guard houses at Ward 19 –	Project advertised	Contractor not appointed	Awaiting appointme nt of contractor	Fast-track SCM processes

	د ا		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEAN S OF VERIF	BASE LINE	KP I	UNIT OF MEA			AL B ORMA				QUARTER	R THREE PEI	RFORMANC PROJECTED		ON SET TAR	GETS &
THE REF	ARTME	WARD	TION	ICATI ON			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR DEVIATI ON	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
															Municipal Stores				
								(	Quarte	rly Ca	ish f	low		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

GRAVEL ROADS S	•			
	SURFACED ROADS	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION	SPORTSFIELD	BRIDGES
• Appointment of consultants • Design  Stage 2 (15%) • Tender and advertisement completed  Stage 3 (20%) • Appointment of contractor  Stage 4 (40%) • Site establishment  Stage 5 (50%) • Clear and grub • Roadbed preparation  Stage 6 (60%) • Installation of pipes  Stage 7 (70%) • Casting of slabs  Stage 8(80%) • Tipping of gravel • Processing of gravel  Stage 9 (90%) • Protection Works • Installation of road signs	Stage 1 (10%)  Appointment of consultants  Design  Stage 2 (15%)  Tender and advertisement completed  Stage 3 (20%)  Appointment of contractor  Stage 4 (40%)  Site establishment  Stage 5 (50%)  Mass earthworks  Stage 6 (60%)  Installation of pipes culverts  Stage 7 (70%)  Pavement Layers Sealants  Stage 8 (90%)  Kerbing Asphalt Protection Works  Stage 9(92%)  Road signs Road markings  Stage 10 (95%)  Practical Completion certificate  Stage 11(100%)  Final completion certificate	Stage 1 (10%)  Appointment of consultants Design,  Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertisement completed  Stage 3 (20%) Appointment of contractor  Stage 4 (40%) Site layout Earthworks  Stage 5 (50%) Foundation excavations Concrete casting  Stage 6 (60%) Building of walls Roof installation  Stage 7 (80%) Windows Plastering Plumbing Electricity installation  Stage 8 (90%) Landscaping Finishes  Stage 9 (95%) Practical completion  Stage 10 (100%) Final Completion certificate	Stage 1 (10%)  Appointment of consultants Designs complete  Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertisement completed  Stage 3 (20%) Contractor appointment  Stage 4(40%) Site handover to contractor  Stage 5 (65%) Earthworks  Stage 6(85%) Building works and concrete works  Stage 7(95%) Fencing  Stage 8 (95%)  Planting of grass Practical Completion certificate  Stage 9(100%)	Stage 1 Stage 1 (10%)  Appointment of consultants Design  Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertisement completed  Stage 3 (20%) Appointment of contractor  Stage 4 (50%) Base foundation Base slab  Stage 5 (70%) Columns / pre-cast culverts Top slabs  Stage 6 (80%) Wing walls Protection Works Road signs  Stage 7 (95 %) Practical Completion certificate  Stage 8(100%)  Final completion certificate

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A	ANNU	JAL I					FOUR PER ARGETS & I				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
K1.IRS.24	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Project, Operations And Maintenance Management	Ward 19	Matatiele Sports Centre	Appointme nt of service provider  Advert Minutes of meetings  Monthly reports  Photos	number sport fields completed in 15/16	Percentag e of Sport facility completed by set date	Square meters  Date	R3 191 342	R3 191 342	N/A	80/30/5756/004	N/A	MIG	completion of Construction of 6400m2 Matatiele sports center by 30 June 2017	20% completio n(Contrac tor appointme nt)	Design s compl eted and extensi on of works approv ed by COGT A	Contra ctor not appoin ted	Revisit master plan to accom modat e all sportin g codes in future phases .	To be adverti sed in Q1 of 2017/1 8
	Be	Project							Qua	arterl	y Ca	sh flo	W		R3 191 342	R3 191 342	663 272.25			
K1.IRS.26(1.A)	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Project, Operations And	Ward 03	1.52 Kamorath aba – Tsepisong - (3.8Km)	Appointme nt of service provider, Advert, Minutes of meetings, Monthly reports,	637.2km new access road constructe d in 15/16 FY	Number of KM Virgin road upgraded to gravel roads by set date	km Date	R2 445 302.00	R2 445 302.00	N/A	80/40/5756/024	N/A	MIG	100% completion of Kamorathaba -Tsepisong - (3.8Km) of access roads constructed by 30 June 2017	(95% completio n) Protection Works Installatio n of road signs	100% compl eted	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEA	A		JAL I					FOUR PER				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
					Completion certificate & Photos				7							(100 %)Compl etion certificate				
									Qua	rterl	y Ca	sh flo	W		R2 445 302.00	R2 445 302.00	1 332 767.73			
K1.IRS.26(1.B)	Basic Service Delivery And I	Project, Operations And Maintenance	Ward 02	1.53 Manase AR- (2.4 Km)	Appointme nt of service provider  Advert,Min utes of meetings  Monthly reports  Completion certificate  Photos	637.2km new access road constructe d in 15/16 FY	Number of KM Virgin road upgraded to gravel roads by set date	km Date	R2 200 422.00	R2 200 422.00	N/A	80/40/5756/029	N/A	MIG	100% completion of Manase AR-(2.4 Km) of access roads constructed by 30 June 2017	(95% completio n) Protection Works Installatio n of road signs (100 %) Completio n certificate	100% compl eted	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Qua	rterl	y Ca	sh flo	W		R2 200 422.00	R2 200 422.00	1 149 086.48			

					PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A		UAL ORM					FOUR PER ARGETS & I				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA		DEPARTMENTAL procession	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
K1.IRS.26(1.C)	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure		Project, Operations And Maintenance		Zazingeni- Mazizini AR- (6.5Km)	Appointme nt of service provider  Advert  Minutes of meetings  Monthly reports  Photos	637.2km new access road constructe d in 15/16 FY	Number of KM Virgin road upgraded to gravel roads by set date	km Date	R3 453 399.00	R3 453 399.00	N/A	80/40/5756/028	N/A	MIG	by 30 June 2017	(50% completio n )  Clear and grub , road bed preparatio n	80% compl eted Tippin g of gravel and proces sing of gravel	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic		Proj							Qua	arter]	ly Ca	sh flo	W		R3 453 399.00	R3 453 399.00	1 187 879.39			
K1.IRS.26(1.D)	Basic Service Delivery And	Imrastructure	Project, Operations And	Ward 14	Mangopeng AR & bridge- (2.7Km)	Appointme nt of service provider Advert Minutes of meetings	637.2km new access road constructe d in 15/16 FY	Number of KM Virgin road upgraded to gravel roads by set date	km Date	R2 420 000.00	R2 420 000.00	N/A	80/40/5756/022	N/A	MIG	50% completion of Mangopeng AR & bridge- (2.7Km) of access roads constructed by 30 June 2017	(50% completio n)  Clear and grub, road bed preparatio n	80% completed Tippin g of gravel and proces sing of gravel	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A		UAL ORM		GET ON			FOUR PER				SET
IDP RFF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
					Monthly reports Photos				7						50% completion of a 22 m bridge constructed by 30 June 2017	(50%)  Base foundatio n  Base slab	(80%) compl eted Wing walls Protect ion Works Road signs	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Qua	arterl	ly Ca	sh flo	w		R2 420 000.00	R2 420 000.00	R 1 554 984.33			
K1.IRS.26(1.E)	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Project, Operations And Maintenance	Ward 24	Soloane AR- (4.4Km)	Appointme nt of service provider  AdvertMin utes of meetings  Monthly reports  Completion certificate	637.2km new access road constructe d in 15/16 FY	Number of KM Virgin road upgraded to gravel roads by set date	km Date	R3 080 742.00	R3 080 742.00	N/A	80/40/5756/025	N/A	MIG	100% completion of Soloane AR- (4.4Km) of access roads constructed by 30 June 2017	(95% completio n) Protection Works Installatio n of road sign (100 %) Completio n certificate	100% compl eted	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A		JAL ORM					FOUR PER ARGETS & I				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
					Photos				Qua	rterl	y Ca	sh flo	w		R3 080 742.00	R3 080 742.00	1 180 595.86			
K1.IRS.26(1.F)	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Project, Operations And Maintenance	Ward 25	Khaue AR- (2.5Km)	Appointme nt of service provider Advert Minutes of meetings Monthly reports Photos	637.2km new access road constructe d in 15/16 FY	Number of KM Virgin road upgraded to gravel roads by set date	km Date	R2 137 500.00	R2 137 500.00	N/A	80/40/5756/023	N/A	MIG	50% completion of Khaue AR- (2.5Km) of access roads constructed by 30 June 2017	50% completio n)  Clear and grub, road bed preparatio n	50% completed)  Clear and grub, road bed prepar ation	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic S	Proj							Qua	rterl	y Ca	sh flo	W		R2 137 500.00	R2 137 500.00	282 687.77			
K1.IRS.26(1.G)	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Project, Operations And	Ward 26	Sandfontein AR- (5.8Km)	Appointme nt of service provider  Advert  Minutes of meetings	637.2km new access road constructe d in 15/16 FY	Number of KM Virgin road upgraded to gravel roads by set date	km Date	R2 402 902.00	R2 402 902.00	N/A	80/40/5756/026	N/A	MIG	100% completion Sandfontein AR- (5.8Km) of access roads constructed by 30 June 2017	(95% completio n) Protection Works Installatio n of road signs	100% compl eted	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A	ANNU	UAL ORM					FOUR PER ARGETS & I				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
					Monthly reports  Completion certificate  Photos											(100 % completio n)  Completio n certificate				
									Qua	arter	ly Ca	sh flo	W		R2 402 902.00	R2 402 902.00	2 569 058.90			
K1.IRS.26	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Project, Operations And Maintenance	Ward 1	Maluti Internal Streets Phase 3	Appointme nt of service provider Advert Minutes of meetings Monthly reports	49.88km upgraded to Tar in 15/16 FY	Number of KM Gravel roads upgraded to tar roads by set date	km Date	R5 825 000.00	R5 825 000.00	N/A	80/40/5756/009	N/A	MIG	95% completion of Maluti Internal Streets Phase 3 (4km) of surfaced roads constructed by 30 June 2017	N/A	Retent	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic Servi	Project, (			Completion certificate Photos				Qua	arterl	ly Ca	sh flo	W		R5 825 000	NIL	1 925 064.63			

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A	ANNU INF		BUD IATI				FOUR PER				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
K1.IRS.27(1)	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Project, Operations And Maintenance	Ward 10	Sijoka AR- (6.5Km)	Appointme nt of service provider  Advert  Minutes of meetings  Monthly reports	637.2km new access road constructe d in 15/16 FY	Number of KM Virgin road upgraded to gravel roads by set date	km Date	R5 054 994	R5 054 994	N/A	80/40/5756/031	N/A	MIG	completion of Sijoka AR- (6.5Km) of access roads constructed by 30 June 2017	40% completio n (site establish ment)	(70%) compl eted Pavem ent Layers Sealan ts			
	Basic Servi	Project,			Photos				Qua	arterl	y Ca	sh flo	W		R5 054 994	R5 054 994	R 3 007 125.80			
K1.IRS.27(2)	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Operations And Maintenance	Ward 16	Mehloloane ng Access road (8.6km)	Appointme nt of service provider Advert Minutes of meetings Monthly reports	637.2km new access road constructe d in 15/16 FY	Number of KM Virgin road upgraded to gravel roads by set date	Km Date	R3 920 000.00	R3 920 000.00	N/A	80/40/5756/030	N/A	MIG	95% completion of Mehloloaneng Access road (8.6km) of access roads constructed by 30 June 2017	N/A	Retent ion Stage	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic Servi	Project, (			Completion certificate				Qua	arterl	y Ca	sh flo	W		3 920 000.00	NIL	R 1 617 663.87			

					PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A		UAL I					FOUR PER				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA		DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
K1.IRS.28(1)	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure		Project, Operations And Maintenance	Ward 8	Lagrange Pedestrian Bridge	Appointme nt of service provider  Advert  Minutes of meetings  Monthly reports  Photos	09 bridges	Number of Bridges constructe d by set date	m Date	R2 000 000.00	R2 000 000.00	N/A	80/40/5756/020	N/A	MIG	by 30 June 2017	(50% completio n)  Base foundatio n, Base slab	50% compl eted Base founda tion, Base slab	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic S		Proje			Thotos				Qua	rterly	/ Casł	ı flov	7		R2 000 000.00	R2 000 000.00	420 47 3.60			
K1.IRS.28(2)	ry And	F 7	Froject, Operations And	Ward 13	Tlhakanelo Culvert bridge	Appointme nt of service provider Advert Minutes of meetings Monthly reports	09 bridges	Number of Bridges constructe d by set date	m Date	R2 000 000.00	R2 000 000.00	N/A	80/40/5756/021	N/A	MIG	70% completion of Tlhakanelo Culvert bridge (12m)construc ted by 30 June 2017	(70% completio n)  Columns / pre-cast culverts  Top slabs	95 % compl etion ) Practic al Compl etion certific ate	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A	ANNU INF	JAL I					FOUR PER ARGETS & I				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
					Photos				Qua	arterl	y Ca	sh flo	w		R2 000 000.00	R2 000 000.00	1 519 416.36			
K1.IRS.30	Service Delivery And Infrastructure	ect, Operations And	Wards 19, 26, 01	Kerbing, Cement and quarry material for Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti towns.	Appointme nt of service provider Advert Monthly reports	11450m	Number of Meters of kerbing and channelin g done by set date	m Date	R 800 000.00	R800 000.00	05/40/4690/000	N/A	N/A	EQUITABLE SHARE	Install 1000 m of kerbing and channeling by 30 June 2017.	1000m of kerbing and channelin g installed.	1020m	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic	Project,			Photos				Qua	arterl	y Ca	sh flo	w		R800 000.00	R800 000.00				

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A	ANNU INF						FOUR PER ARGETS & 1				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
K1.IRS.33	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Project, Operations And Maintenance Management	Wards 19, 26, 01		Appointme nt of service provider  Advert  Monthly reports  Photos	1290.3m	Number of Meters of pipes by set date	m Date	R 180 000.00	R 180 000.00	05/40/4690/000	N/A	N/A	EQUITABLE SHARE	Install 300m of storm water pipes by 30 June 2017	300m of storm water pipes installed.	300.5 m	N/A	N/A	N/A
	B	Proje							Qua	arterl	y Cas	sh flo	W		R180 000.00	R180 000.00				
K1.IRS.34	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Project, Operations And	Wards 19, 26, 01	Drainage excavations in Maluti, Cedarville and Matatiele.	Appointme nt of service provider Advert Monthly reports	22863.7m	Number of meters drains excavatio ns installed by set date	m Date	R20 000.00	R20 000.00	05/40/4690/000	N/A	N/A	EQUITABLE SHARE	5000m of drains excavations by 30 June 2017.	5000m of drains excavated	5223m	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A		UAL I					FOUR PER ARGETS & I				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
					Photos				Qua	arterl	ly Cas	sh flo	)W		R20 000.00	R20 000.00				
K1.IRS.35	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	ect, Operations And Maintenance	Wards 19, 26, 01	Pothole repairs and verge tarring in Matatiele CBD, Maluti and Cedarville.	Appointme nt of service provider Advert Monthly reports Photos	24305.7m 2	Number of Square meters maintaine d by set date	M2 Date	R500 000.00	R500 000.00	05/40/4690/000	N/A	N/A	EQUITABLE SHARE	8500m² of surfaced road maintenance by 30 June 2017	8500m² of surfaced road maintaine d	8720m 2	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic S	Project,							Qua	arterl	ly Cas	sh flo	w		R500 000.00	R500 000.00				

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A	NNU INF	JAL I					FOUR PER				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
K1.IRS.36	Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure	Project, Operations And Maintenance	02.06.08.09.11.12.13.18.20.21.22.25	wards:02,0	Appointme nt of service provider Advert Monthly reports Photos	927.53 Km	Number of Kilometre s maintaine d and rehabilitat ed by set date	KM Date	R 1 300 000.00	R 1 300 000.00	05/40/4690/000	N/A	N/A	EQUITABLE SHARE		10km of road maintaine d and rehabilitat ed.	11.3k m mainta ined			
	Basic 3	Proj	02						Qua	rterl	y Ca	sh flo	W		R1 300 000.00	R1 300 000.00				
K1.IRS.25(1)	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Projects, Operations And	60	Afsonderin g Sports field	Monthly Reports Completion certificate	4 Sportsfiel ds	Final completio n for sport field by set date.	Square meters percen tage date	R172 000.00	R172 000.00	N/A	80/40/45/5791/015	N/A	MIG	Final completion (95%) for Afsondering sports field by 30 June 2017	95% completio n Practical completio n	95% compl eted(gr assing)			
	Ba	Pro							Qua	rterl	y Ca	sh flo	w		R2 172 000.00	R2 172 000				

					PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A	ANNU INF		BUD IATI				FOUR PER ARGETS & I				SET
IDP REF.	AUZI TAINOTENIN	NATIONAL KFA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
K1.IRS.25(2)		Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Projects, Operations And	22	Epiphany Sports field	Monthly Reports Completi on certificate	4 Sports fields	Final complet ion for sport field by set date.	Squa re meter s perce ntage date	R172 000.00	R172 000.00	N/A	80/40/45/5791/019	N/A	MIG	2017	95% completio n Practical completio n	95% compl eted (grassi ng)			
	F	B	P.							Qua	arterl	ly Ca	sh flo	W		R622 000.00	R622 000				
K1.IRS.25(3)	0 1 0	Basic Service Dehvery & Infrastructure	Projects, Operations And Maintenance	16	Majoro Sports field	Monthly Reports Completion certificate	4 Sports fields	Released retention for sport field by set date.	Square meters percen tage date	R922 000.00	R922 000.00	N/A	80/40/45/5791/018	N/A	MIG	Retention release for Majoro sports field constructed by 31 December 2016	N/A	Retent ion release d			
	٦	Bas	Pro							Qua	arterl	ly Ca	sh flo	W		R922 000.00	NIL				

				PROJEC T	MEANS OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF	A	NNU INF		BUD IATI				FOUR PER ARGETS & I				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DESCRIP TION	VERIFIC ATION			MEA SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
K1.IRS.25(4)	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Projects, Operations And	12	Nkau Sports field	Monthly Reports Completion certificate	4 Sports fields	Final completio n for sport field by set date.	Square meters percen tage date	R1 172 000.00	R1 172 000.00	y Ca	80/40/45/5791/016	N/A	MIG	Final completion (95%) for Nkau sports field constructed by 30 June 2017	Revised to 95% completio n(practica l completio n)	95% compl eted – practic ally compl eted			
K1.IRS.25(5)	ce Delivery & tructure	Projects, Operations And F		Mahangwe Sports field	Monthly Reports Completion certificate	4 Sport Sfields	Released retention for sport field by set date.	percen tage date	R307 852.00	R307 852.00	y Ca	80/40/45/5791/014	N/A	MIG	Retention release for Mahangwe sports field by 31 December 2016	000.00 N/A Nil	Retent ion release d	N/A	N/A	N/A
K1.IRS.32	e	Project Management	90	Constructio n of Mnqayi Culvert Bridge	Monthly Reports Completion certificate	09 bridges	Percentag e of Completi on of bridge by set date.	m date	R1 510 000.00	R1 510 000.00	N/A	80/40/45/5790/097	N/A	MIG	80% completion of Mnqayi Culvert Bridge by 30 June 2017	(80%) Wing walls Protectio n Works Road sig ns	95% practic ally compl eted	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A	ANNU	JAL ORM					FOUR PER				SET
TAB BEE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
									Oua	arterl	v Ca	sh flo	w		R1 510	R 1 510				
									Qu.		y Cu	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			000.00	000.00				
K1 TPC 31	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Projects, Operations And	19	Constructio n of Matatiele Internal Roads (CBD – Phase 1)	Monthly Reports Completion certificate	49.88km upgraded to Tar in 15/16 FY	Percentag e of completio n for roads by set date.	Square meters percen tage date	R1 154 687.00	R1 154 687.00	N/A	80/40/45/5790/048	N/A	MIG	100% completion for Matatiele Internal Streets- (CBD)-Phase 1 by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basi	Proj							Qua	arterl	y Ca	sh flo	W		R1 154 687.00	Nil				
K1 TPS 20(2)	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Projects, Operations And Maintenance	02	Nkululekwe ni Headwalls	Monthly Reports Completion certificate	927.53 Km	Retention released for roads by set date.	Square meters percen tage date	R50 000.00	R50 000.00	N/A	80/40/45/5791/030	N/A	EQUITABLE SHARE	Retention release for Nkululekweni Headwalls by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic (	Projec							Qua	arterl	y Ca	sh flo	W		R50 000.00	Nil				

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	A	ANNU INF		BUD IATI				FOUR PER				SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF OMA NCE	DEVI ATIO N FRO M TAR GET	REAS ON FOR DEVI ATIO N	COR RECT IVE MEA SURE
K1.IRS.32	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Projects, Operations And	11	Thotaneng Bridge	Monthly Reports Completion certificate	9	Released retention for bridge by set date.	Square meters percen tage	R123 833.00	R123 833.00	N/A	80/40/45/5791/0 CAPEX VOTE	N/A	EQUITABLE	Retention release for Thotaneng Bridge by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K	Basic Ser Infr	Projects,						date	Qua	arterl	y Ca	sh flo	W		R123 833.00	Nil				
K1.IRS.29(1)	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Operations And	10	Constructio n of Ncome AR	Appointme nt of service provider	927.53 Km	Retention released for roads by set date.	km date	R2 232 782.00	R2 232 782.00	N/A		N/A	MIG	Retention release for Ncome Access Road by 30 June 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Basic Ser Infi	Projects,			Reports  Completion certificate				Qua	arterl	y Ca	sh flo	)W		R2 232 782.00	Nil				
	Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure	Projects, Operations And	19	1.80 Constructio n of Matatiele Internal Roads	Monthly Reports Completion certificate	49.88km upgraded to Tar in 15/16 FY	Retention released for roads by set date.	KM date	R641 638.00	R641 638.00	N/A	80/40/45/5791/010	N/A	MIG	Retention release for Matatiele Internal Streets-(Area C)-Phase 2 by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEA	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION  LOTAL COST THE					FOUR PER ARGETS & I				SET
REF.	AL KPA	TMENTAL	WARD	TION	ATION			SURE	T COST				ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTU AL PERF	DEVI ATIO N	REAS ON FOR	COR RECT IVE
IDP	NATIONAL	DEPART	WA							310	VOTE	( <del>-</del> )			OMA NCE	FRO M TAR GET	DEVI ATIO N	MEA SURE
		I							ACTUAL I PROJECT	<b>&gt;</b>   i	CAPEX REV.	SOURCE				GEI		
				(Area C – Phase 2)					Quarterly C	Cash	flow		R641 638.00	Nil	532 63 2			

## OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

## UNIT: COMMUNICAITONS, SPU AND CUSTOMER CARE

	_			PROJ ECT DES	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		NNU INFO					QUARTE	CR FOUR PI		CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TA	RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	CRIP TION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM THE TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.OMM.01	Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care		Devel opme nt of Com munic ation strate gy and Marke ting Strate gy Revie w	Council resolutio n, Commu nications & marketin g strategie s	Comm unicati on strateg y	Adopt ed Comm unicati on Strate gy by set date	Adopte d Comm unicati on Strateg y Date	R335 000.00	R50 000.00	000/0815/07/01/50	V/N	N/A	Own	Reviewe d Commun ication Strategy and Action Plan adopted by Council by 30th Decembe r 2017	Comms strategy adoption by Council & Impleme ntation	Communi cations Strategy and Action Plan was adopted on 28/04/201	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJ ECT DES	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		ANNU INFO					QUARTE	R FOUR PE		CE REPORT ED BUDGET		RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	CRIP TION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM THE TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.OMM.02	Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care	All	Stake holder s Engag ement s	Minutes & Attendan ce register	Comm unicati ons Strateg y	Numb er of Public engag ement s held by set date	Numbe r date	R335 000.00	R105 000.00	05/10/20/5180/000	N/A	N/A	Own	Coordina te 12 public engagem ents by June 2017	1 IGR Forum Meeting  1 Media engagem ent	1 IGR forum meeting was held on 26/06/201 7  Two media engageme nts were conducted 4/05/2017 with City Press and 08/05/201 7 on the motion to move Matatiele to KZN  1 LCF	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A
																Meeting	meeting was held on 20/06/201			

				PROJ ECT DES	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		NNU.					QUARTE	CR FOUR PI		CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TA	RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	CRIP TION	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM THE TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
									(	Quarte	rly Ca	ish flo	ow	T	R105 000.00	R26 250.00	Nil			
K5.0MM.03	Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care		Media Slots	Invoice and proof of payment	Comm unicati ons Strateg y	Numb er of radio slots & Intervi ews condu cted by set date	number date	R550 000.00	R250 000.00	05/10/20/5370/000	N/A	N/A	Own	Secure 18 Radio Slots and Interview s by June 2017	7 Radio Slots	Mayor's radio slot on Alfred Nzo Communit y Radio: 03/05/201 7 and on 29/06/201 7. 29/05/201 7 open council day	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Ğ	ŭ							(	Quarte	rly Ca	ish flo	ow -	<b>—</b>	R250 000.00	R50 000.00	R24 510.0 0			
K5.OMM.04	Good Governance and	Communications, SPU and Customer Care	All	Information dissemination (1)	Newslett er	Newsl etters, Websit e, Servic es	Numb er of inform ation public ations produc ed by	Numbe r date	R610 000.00	R610 000.00	05/10/20/5400/000	N/A	N/A	Own	Produce 18 000 informati on publicati ons produced by 30	Produce 3000 newslette r copies by 30 June 2017.	Content compiled	Yes	Due to late submissio n of request for quotation.	3000 copies will be printed in the next financial year

				PROJ ECT	MEANS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF		NNU					QUARTE	R FOUR PI	ERFORMAN PROJECT	CE REPORT ED BUDGET		ARGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DES CRIP TION	VERIFI CATIO N			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM THE TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
						deliver y pamph lets	set date								June 2017.	3000 leaflet copies	Content compiled	Yes	Due to late submissio n of request for quotation.	3000 copies will be printed in the next financial year
										Quarte	erly Ca	sh flo	ow		R610 000.00	R75 000.00	R8 000.00			
K5.OMM.06 & K5.OMM.07	Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care		Infor matio n disse minati on (2)	Newspa per column	49 newsp aper colum ns and upload 80 docum ents on the munici pal websit e	Numb er of colum ns produc ed and docum ents upload ed on munici pal websit e by set date	Numbe r date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Produce 49 newspap er columns and upload 80 documen ts on the municipa 1 website by 30 June 2017	12 columns	10 weekly articles were published on Fever Publicatio ns	Yes	Two articles were not published due to Fever Newspape r Offices being closed during December Holidays and one was not published due to the Office not	Other newspaper s to be considere d for columns in the next FY

				PROJ ECT DES	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS		NNU.					QUARTE	R FOUR PE		CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TA	ARGETS &
TOP DEE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	CRIP	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM THE TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
																			sending the article on time.	
																20 documen ts uploaded	35 documents were uploaded on the website	N/A	N/A	N/A
										Quarte	rly Ca	sh flo	ow		N/A	N/A	Nil			

		Œ		PROJE CT DESCR	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASEL INE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	,	ANNU INFO	AL BU				QUART	ER THREE I		NCE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	IPTIO N	CATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM THE TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K5.OMM.08	Good Governance And Public Participation	Communications, Spu And Customer Care		Public particip ation program mes	Report & attendanc e register	public particip ation progra mmes in 2015/16	Numbe r of public particip ation progra mmes by set date	Number & date	R735 000.00	R90 000.00	05/10/20/5306/000	N/A	N/A	Operational budget	To conduct 4 Public Participati on programm es by 30 June 2017	1 project visit & a communit y engageme nt led by the leadership	Open Council Day/SOM A held in Ward 25 at Khaoue community hall on the 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2017 and an engagemen t was held on the day	N/A	N/A	N/A
	9									Quarte	erly cas	sh flo	W		R90 000.00	R22 500				

				PROJE	MEANS	BASEL	KPI	UNIT		A RIRITI	AL BU	IDCI	E/IP		OHADE	ED THDEE	DEDECDAGAS	NCE REPORT	ON CET TAT	DOETE 6
				CT	OF	INE	KPI	OF	4		AL BU DRMA				QUART	EK IHKEE		ED BUDGET	ON SET TAI	KGE15 &
		田		DESCR	VERIFI	INE		MEAS		шигс	JKWIA	1101	.\				PROJECT	ED BUDGET		
								URE				1			ANNUAL	Q4	ACTUAL	DEVIATI	REASON	CORREC
		<b>1 3</b>		IPTIO	CATION			UKE	9]	J					TARGET	Q-	PERFOR	ON FROM	FOR THE	TIVE
	(A)	GF		N					2015/16	SS					TARGET		MANCE	THE	DEVIATI	MEASUR
E.	NATIONAL KPA	S	1 9						20]	PROJECT TOTAL COST		<u> </u>					WIANCE	TARGET	ON	E
IDP REF.	l ₹	[ P	WARD						BUDGET FY	ΑL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE		E				TARGET	OIN	IL.
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	×						V G	ЭТ	0 ^	>	Α.	RC						
	AT								UDC	) I	×	EX	REV.	SOURCE						
	Z								L B	CI	PF	AP		SC						
									U <b>A</b> I	JE		S								
		₽ I							ACTUAL	RO										
		DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME							A(	Ь										
		1		Support	Report on	Calenda	Numbe	Number							Support 6	Africa	Africa	N/A	N/A	N/A
				events	coordinati	r of	r of	& date							events	Day &	Month			
	_			which	on &	Events	support								which	State of	dialogue			
	ion	are		promote	supports		ed								brand &	the	was			
	pat	Ü		s and	events		events								market	Municipal	conducted			
	tici	Customer Care		brand			by set							x	Matatieleb	ity	in			
	ar	stoi		Matatiel			date		0	(	00			dge	y 30 Sep	Address	Thabachich			
	ic I	C C		e.					0.0	)0.(	308			pn	2017		a on the			
60.	lqn	) pt							00	)00	)51	N/A	N/A	nal			30th of May			
I ₹	l P	A							R335 000.00	R15 000.00	020	_	_	atio			2017			
K5.OMM.09	Governance And Public Participation	de							R	R	0510205180000			Operational budget						
<b>X</b> 5.	ခ	13, E												0			Ced-Matat			
-	lan	ior															Race			
	err	ica															promoted			
	9																through			
	þ																posters			
	Good	Communications, Spu And															_			
										Quarte	erly Ca	sh flo	w		R15	Nil				
															00.000					

K5.OMM.10	Good Governance And Public Participation	Communications, Spu And Customer Care	Brand & advert e Matati e (1)		Marketi ng Strateg y in place	Numbe r of munici pal project s promot ed using SABC & ANCR by set date	Number	R100 000.00 + R300 000.00	R400 000.00	000/02/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/	sh flo	w	Operational	Use SABC & local radio to market 3 municipal projects by 30 June 217	Audio news productio ns and distributio n	promotiona l adverts were played on ANCR prior the State of the Municipalit y Address and a 3 hour live broadcast on the 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2017. 30 service delivery adverts will be played derived from the SOMA.  Audio visual dvd produced for the 2017 SOMA	N/A	N/A	N/A
														000.00	000.00				
K5.0MM.11	Good	Communicatio	Brand & advert e Matati e (2)	Q2:	manual	Procured year 2017 branded stationar y,	onal material	R330 000.00 + R50 000.00	R250 000.00 +	05/10/20/5390/0	N/A	N/A	Operational	Procure YEAR 2017 Branded Stationary and	N/A	door signs delivered and name tags in June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A

		ME		PROJE CT DESCR	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASEL INE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	,		AL BU ORMA				QUART	ER THREE 1		NCE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAI	RGETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	IPTIO N	CATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM THE TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
					Delivery note, order, Q3: Distributi on Register, Delivery note		promotional material & banner by set date								promotion al material by set date R300 000.00	N/A R30 000.00	R 111 809.64			

		MME		PROJE CT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU			NUAL I				QUARTE	R THREE PI	ERFORMANCI PROJECTED		N SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K5.0MM.12	Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care		Women /elderly empow erment progra mmes (1)	Attend ance registe rs and report	Design ated groups strateg y, women 's forum, good workin g relatio n with relevan t stake holders	Number of informa tion sharing program s held by set date	Number  Date	R735 000.00	R20 000.00	05/10/20/5306/000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Information sharing programmes on issues affecting women and senior citizens and 1 golden games' event by 30 June 2017	02 Informatio n sharing programs	Conducted 05 information sharing session as follows: 23 June 2017 ward 17, 24 May 2017, 18 May 2017 ward 06, 14 May 2017 ward 19, 12 April 2017 ward 12,	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Quarterly Cash flow						R100 000.00	R10 000				

		IME		PROJE CT	MEA NS	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF			NUAL NFORM				QUARTE	R THREE PI	ERFORMANCI PROJECTED		N SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESC RIPTI ON	OF VERI FICA TION			MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K5.0MM.13	Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care		Women /elderly empow erment progra mmes (2)	Attend ance registe rs and report	Older person's forum, elderly strateg y	Number of elderly project assisted by set date	Number	R735 000.00	R20 000.00	05/10/20/5306/000	N/A	N/A	N/A	06 projects to be visited for assessment, assistance and monitoring by 30 June 2017	02 projects assessed  02 project assisted	03 projects were assessed as follows: Itikeng 10 May 2017 ward 09  17 May 2017 ward 03, Ntataise project 25 April 2017 ward 08.  03 projects were assisted as follows: Ntataise ward 01 20			

		MME		PROJE CT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						QUARTE	R THREE PI	ERFORMANCE PROJECTED		N SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
										Qu	narterly (	Cash 1	low	<b>→</b>	R100 000.00	02 project monitored	June 2017, Sonwabise Project ward 03 21 June 2017and Makabongwe ward 20 27 June 2017.			

		MME		PROJEC T DESCRI	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANN	IUAL E	BUDGE	T INFO	ORMA'	TION	QUA			RMANCE RI JECTED BU		SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVIAT ION FROM TARGE T	REASO N FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.0MM.14	Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care	ALL	Empower ment Program mes for children	Q1-3: Report on Assistance Q4: Attendance registers and Reports	Desig nated group strateg y capaci ty	Number of Empowe rment Program mes for children held by set date	Numbe r Date	R735 000.00	R40 000.00	000/9085/07/01/50 uarterly	V/Z	ow A/N	Operational	5 Empowe rment Program mes for children by June 2017	1 ECDC to be assisted  1 awarene ss campaig n in comme moration of Child protection week  R10 000.00	1 ECDC, St Annes Pre- school	N/A	N/A	

		MME		PROJEC T DESCRI	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANN	NUAL B	UDGE	T INFO	RMAT	TION	QUAI			RMANCE RI IECTED BU		SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVIAT ION FROM TARGE T	REASO N FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.0MM.15	Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care	All	Youth Develop ment Program mes	Attendance registers, team list, reports and proof of payment for bursaries.	Desig nated group s strateg y Youth Counc il in place	Numbe r of youth develo pment progra mmes held by set date	Numbe r Date	R735 000.00	R160 000.00	05/10/20/5306/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Coordinat e 09 Youth Develop ment Program mes by 30th June 2017	4 informat ion sharing session on issues affecting youth	Informati on sharinh session conducted at the ff wards 15 Wards; Wards 2, 6,7,8,12,1 3,15,16,1 7,19,20,2 2,24,26 and 3	N/A	N/A	

		MME		PROJEC T DESCRI	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	S						QUAI		EEE PERFOI ETS & PRO			SET
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PTION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUA L TARGE T	Q4	ACTUA L PERFOR MANCE	DEVIAT ION FROM TARGE T	REASO N FOR THE DEVIA TION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
															D 160 000	Back to school campaig n (Registr ation fee to tertiary educatio n, matrics awards and 2 Bursary Holders	Facilitate d registratio n payment of 6 students	N/A	N/A	
										Qı	uarterly	Cash flo	OW	<b>→</b>	R 160 000	R350 000.00				

			C	PROJE CT	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	J <b>AL BU</b>	JDGE'	T INFO	ORMAT	TION	QUARTI		CRFORMANCE PROJECTED I		SET TARG	ETS &
IDP REF.		DEPARTMENTAL		DESCR PTIO V	VERI FICA TION			MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.0MM.16 Cood Covernonce and public participation		Communications, SPU and Customer Care	cy	Advoca y for PWDs	Attend ance registe rs and picture s	Disabil ity forum, Disabil ity strateg y	Number of advocac y initiative program mes conduct ed by set date	Number Date	R735 000.00	R60 000.00	05/10/20/5306/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Conduct 6 advocacy initiative programme s conducted by 30 June 2017	Conduct two Workshop for the care givers of the disabled		N/A	N/A	
	7	<b>C</b>								Qua	rterly	Cash fl	ow	<b>→</b>	R60 000.00					

			PROJE CT	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	J <b>AL BU</b>	JDGE'	T INF(	)RMA	ΓΙΟΝ	QUARTI	ER THREE PE	RFORMANCE PROJECTED I		SET TARG	ETS &
IDP REF. NATIONAL, KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	DDOCDAMME	DESCR IPTIO N	VERI FICA TION			MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.OMM.17 Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care		Skills develop ment for PWDs	Report s, list of Candid ates	Disabil ity forum Disabil ity strateg y	Number of people with disabiliti es trained by set date	Number Date	R735 000.00	R10 000.00	05/10/20/5306/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	20 people with disabilities to trained on different skills by 30 June 2017	10 people with disabilities to be trained on different skills	11 people graduated different skills (wood- work, welding and sewing) on the 29 June 2017	N/A	N/A	
									Qua	rterly	Cash fl	ow	<b>→</b>	R10 000.00	Nil				

			PROJE CT	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	J <b>AL BU</b>	J <b>DGE</b>	T INFO	ORMA'	ΓΙΟΝ	QUART	ER THREE PE	CRFORMANCE PROJECTED I		SET TARG	ETS &
IDP REF. NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	DESCR IPTIO N	VERI FICA TION			MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.OMM.18 Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care		HIV/AI DS preventi on, educate d and awarene ss Program mes	Attend ance registe rs and picture s	HIV/AI DS strateg y	Number of HIV/AI DS awarene ss held by set date	Number Date	R735 000.00	R100 000.00	05/10/20/5306/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	8 HIV/AIDS awareness campaigns By 30 June 2017	2 HIV awareness campaigns	HIV awareness campaign held at ward 22 17 May 2017.  Maluti targeting Sivivana Construction workers, HCT Conducted for LGBTI	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Qua	rterly	Cash fl	ow	<b>→</b>	R60 000.00					

				PROJE CT	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	J <b>AL BU</b>	JDGE'	Γ INF(	)RMA	FION	QUARTI	ER THREE PE	ERFORMANCE PROJECTED I		SET TARG	ETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDAMME	WARD	DESCR IPTIO N	VERI FICA TION			MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.0MM.19	Good Governance and public participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care		LAC meeting s	Attend ance registe r and minute s of meetin gs	LAC; MANO P (Suppo rt group networ k structur e).	Number of LAC meeting s held by set date	Number Date	R735 000.00	R20 000.00	05/10/20/5180/000	n/a	n/a	n/a	4 LAC Meetings by 30 June 2017	One LAC meeting	One LAC meeting conducted on 28 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A
										Qua	rterly	Cash fl	ow	<b>→</b>	R20 000.00	R 5 000				
K5.OMM.20	Good Governance and public	Communications, SPU and		Facilitat e the assistan ce of Support groups	Attend ance registe rs, reports and picture s	HIV/AI DS strateg y & LAC	Number of support groups trained by set date	Number  Date	R735 000.00	R50 000.00	05/10/20/5306/000	N/A	N/A	N/A	8 Support group to be assisted by 30 June 2017	3 Support groups to be assisted with working tools	Two support groups were assisted ward 25 Yomelela and another one in ward 09 Masibumbane Support group			

		PROJE CT	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	JAL BU	JDGE	T INFO	ORMA'	ΓΙΟΝ	QUARTI	ER THREE PE	RFORMANCE PROJECTED I		SET TARG	ETS &
IDP REF.	DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDUME	DESCR IPTIO N	VERI FICA TION			MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4  R 15 000	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
								Qua	arterly	Cash fl	ow	<b>→</b>	K50 000.00	R 15 000				

				PROJEC T DESCRI	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU RE		NNU.					QUARTE	ER THREE PI	ERFORMAN PROJECTE	CE REPORT O D BUDGET	N SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PTION	CATIO N				ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATIO N FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.OMM.22	Governance and Public Participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care	All wards	Managem ent of complaint s and march applicatio ns	Complai nts, and applicati on for marches Recorded complain ts; Proof of referral; Attendan ce registers	Complaints manageme nt system, Customer care policy and public participatio n plan in place	Percentage of complaints and march applications managed by set date	Percentag e Date	N/A	V/N	A/N		V/Z	Operational	100% managemen t of complaints by 30 June 2017	100% manageme nt of complaints, and application s for marches	100% (19) Complaints manageme nt and (8) Suggestion Box Complaints received & referred to relevant Departmen ts.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Good Gover	Communic			meetings for dispute mitigatio n.					Quarte	ily C	<b>-</b> 8811	HOW.		-1×1	1411	IVII			

				PROJEC T DESCRI	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU RE		NNU.				Γ	QUARTI	ER THREE PI	ERFORMAN PROJECTE	CE REPORT O D BUDGET	N SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PTION	CATIO N				ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATIO N FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.0MM.21	Good Governance and Public Participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care	N/A	Market Research -2016 customer care survey	Market research report and Survey report	2016 customer care survey	Market research and Survey conducted by set date	Date	R450 000.00	R400 000.00	00/05/41/5190/000		K/N	Operational	Conduct market research and annual customer satisfaction survey by 30 June 2017	Compile Report on customer satisfaction survey	Customer Satisfactio n survey not conducted	Yes	Advert non responsiv e	Survey to be conducted next FY

				PROJEC T DESCRI	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU RE		NNU INFO				Γ	QUARTE	CR THREE PI	ERFORMANO PROJECTE	CE REPORT O D BUDGET	N SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PTION	CATIO N				ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATIO N FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.OMM.23 & K5.OMM.23	Good Governance and Public Participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care	N/A	Migrati on Awaren ess	attenda nce register	Migratio n policy	Number of campaigns and school visits by set date	Number & Date	R335 000.00	R24 000.00	000/0818/0C/01/50		flow N/A		Coordinat e 8 Awarenes s Campaig ns & Coordinat e 06 school visits by 30 June 2017.	Awareness Campaigns & 3 School visit for integration of foreign nationals and the local communiti es.	Communit y Dialog was held in Mpharane Communit y Hall on the 07 June 2017 and also in Zibi Mayor Village on the 09 June 2017	.N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRI	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU RE	A		UAL		OGET ION	Γ	QUARTE	CR THREE P	ERFORMANO PROJECTE	CE REPORT O D BUDGET	N SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PTION	CATIO N				ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATIO N FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
K5.OMM.25	Good Governance and Public Participation	Communications, SPU and Customer Care	N/A	Data collection on migrants	Record sheet	Foreign national Data base	Number of people recorded	Number & date	N/A	V/N	√ Z Z	V/N	flow	N/A	Registration of 40 migrants on the data base by 30 June 2017	10 migrants data base register in rural areas	(15) Migrants has been registered	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.OMM.26	Good Governance and public	Communications, SPU and		Migration meetings	attendanc e register and Minutes	Advisory committee ToR	Number of meetings held	number	R335 000.00	R 11 000.00	05/10/20/5400/000	N/A	N/A	NMO	To hold 2 Migration Committee meetings by 30 June 2017	1 Migration Committee meeting	Advisory Committee meeting was held on the 01 of June 2017. And Panel Meeting was held on the 21	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJEC T DESCRI	MEANS OF VERIFI	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU RE	SU INFORMATION  VOITE VOITE  VO.						QUARTI	ER THREE P	ERFORMAN PROJECTE	CE REPORT O D BUDGET	N SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PTION	CATIO N					PROJECT TOTAL	OPEY VOTE	1		SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATIO N FROM TARGET	REASO N FOR THE DEVIAT ION	CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE
									(	Quart	erly	Casl	ı flov	<i>'</i>	R 11 000	Nil	of June 2017			

## UNIT: COMPLIANCE AND LEGAL SERVICES

		MME		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU		NNU INF(					<b>Q</b> U.		EE PERFOR & PROJECTE		ORT ON SET	TARGETS
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
K5.OMM.58	Good Governance and Public Participation	Compliance and Legal Services	N/A	Vetting and Contract Register	Vetted contracts	Contracts and lease agreemen ts and procurem ent plan are in place	Percentage of Vetted contracts and developed Contract register	Percentag e Data base Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Vetting of contracts and Development of Contract register by 30 June 2017	100% Vetting of contracts and Developme nt of Contract register	3 contracts were vetted and one drafted	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.OMM.59	Good Governance and Public Participation	la	N/A	Vetting of by-laws	Reviewed By-laws, Agenda and Register for Consultati ve Meeting, Agenda	Draft By- laws in place	Number of By-laws vetted by the set date	Number Date	NIL	NIL	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational Budget	To have drafted and reviewed (2) by-laws vetted by 30 June 2017	2 By-Laws reviewed and submitted to Council	2 were reviewed	Not submitted	Review tool longer than expected	To be submitted in Q1 of 2017/2018

		MME		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASU		NNU INF(					QU		EE PERFORI & PROJECTE		ORT ON SET	TARGETS
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
					for Stakehold er meetings, Council Agenda and Council Resolution				Ç	<b>)uar</b> t	erly (	Cash	flow		NIL	NIL				
K5.0MM.60	Good Governance and Public Participation	Compliance and Legal Services	N/A	Administra tion and manageme nt of litigation cases	monthly reports on cases against and instituted by the municipali ty	external referral of litigation matters	Number of reports on cases against and instituted by the municipalit y	Number	R4 200 000.00	R4 200 000.00	0510425340000	N/A	N/A	Operational Budget	report on Administrati on and management of litigation cases against and or instituted by the municipality	3 monthly report on Administra tion and manageme nt of litigation cases against and or instituted by the municipalit y	3 monthly reports compiled and submitted	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Good								Ç	)uart	erly (	Cash	flow		R4 200 000.00	R1 600 000.00				

			MME		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU		NNU INFO					QU		EE PERFORM & PROJECTE		ORT ON SET	TARGETS
	IDP REF.	NATIONAL NEA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORREC TIVE MEASUR E
5 3 to 10 2 to 1	K5.UMM.61	Governance Particinati	Compliance and Legal Services	N/A	Enforceme nt on contravene d by-laws	Notices, Court Orders	Contrave ntion enforcem ent on by-laws	Percentage of notices enforced on contravened by-laws	Percentag e	N/A	)uart	Y/N	V/N/Cash	flow N/A	N/A	100% Enforcement of Notices received on Contravened by-laws by 30 June 2017	100% Enforceme nt of Notices received on Contravene d by-laws	One notice is awaiting trial date for the hearing of the matter	N/A	N/A	N/A

## UNIT: INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES

		IME		PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU			NUAL NFORM	_	_		QUAR	TER FOUR	PERFORMANO PROJECTE		ON SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4 TARGET	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECT IVE MEASURE
K5.OMM.27	Good Governance and Public	Internal Audit Services		Operati on Clean Audit	Report s attend ance registe r progra m	Unqual ified Audit opinio n (clean audit)	Number of OCA meetings held by set date	Number Date	N/A	V/N	₹ Z	V/N	₹/Z	N/A	To hold four OCA meetings after receiving AG audit report by 30 June 2017.	Two meetings	Two meetings were held (21 April 2017 and 19 June 2017) presented to the audit committee meetings  Nil	N/A	N/A	
										Ų	uarterry (	Casii .	now	<b></b>	1111	1411	INII			

		AME		PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU			NUAL I				QUAR	TER FOUR	PERFORMANO PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4 TARGET	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECT IVE MEASURE
K5.0MM.28	Good Governance and Public Participation	Internal Audit Services		Financi al Statem ents Audits	Report	2015/1 6 AFS and 2016/1 7 Interim Financi al Statem ents Audits	Audited AFS and interim financial statement s by set date	Date		R 488 000.00	00006150E01015010	Cash i	flow	<b>→</b>	AFS to be audited by 31 August 2016 and Interim statements to be audited by 28 February 2017	N/A Nil	N/A Nil	N/A	N/A	N/A Nil
K5.0MM.29, K5.0MM.30 &	Good Governance and Public	Internal Audit Services		Review Policie s, Plans and Strateg y	Charte rs Plans and strateg y Counc il resolut ion	Plans and charter s in place.	Approv ed Charters by set date Approv ed Annual Audit Plan by set date	Date		Nil					Two charters approved 1 Jan 2017  One Annual Audit Plan approved by 31 July 2016.  Internal	Internal Audit Strategy approved by 30 June 2017	Draft internal audit strategy in place	No approved internal audit strategy	Unable to collect complete information in time for its submission in the previous council meeting (28 April 2017)	To submit the strategy in the next council meeting (28 July 2017).

		/IME		PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU			NUAL :				QUAR	TER FOUR	PERFORMANO PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4 TARGET	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECT IVE MEASURE
										Qı	uarterly (	Cash:	flow		Audit Strategy approved by 30 June 2017	Nil				

		AME		PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU			NUAL I				QUAR	TER FOUR	PERFORMANO PROJECTI	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4 TARGET	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECT IVE MEASURE
K5.0MM.32	Good Governance and Public Participation	Internal Audit Services		Spot checks and monitor ing internal control tool.	Report s Proof of Submi ssion	Interna l Contro l tool and Spot checks	Number of Internal Control tool submissions by set date; and Number of spots checks done by set date	Number Date							Four quarterly Internal Control tool submission s to COGTAEC .  48 annual spot checks by 30 June 2016.	1 quarterly Internal Control tool submissio ns to COGTAE C. 12 spot checks	1 quarterly Internal Control tool submissions to COGTAEC on the 26 June 2017.  12 spot checks completed (LED, Human Settlement and Facilities)	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.0MM.34	Good Governance and	Internal Audit Services		Internal audit reports	Report s	Interna l audit reports	Number of internal audit reports by set date	Number Date		Niil	uarterly (	Casn 1	now -	$\uparrow$	Nil  14 Internal Audit Reports by 30th June 2016	Nil  4 Internal audit reports	3 Internal audit reports were presented on the 19 June 2017 in the Audit Committee meeting	N/A	N/A	N/A

		MME		PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU			NUAL I				QUAR	TER FOUR	PERFORMANO PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4 TARGET	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECT IVE MEASURE
										Ch	narterly (	∵ach f	<b>l</b> ow		Nil	Nil	(Supply Chain review, Expenditure and Payables review, Budget and Investment review) 1 report on draft stages (Information Technology General Controls review)			Nil
										Qι	arterly (	Cash f	low	<b>→</b>	Nil	Nil				Nil

		MME		PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU			NUAL I				QUAR	TER FOUR	PERFORMANO PROJECTI	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4 TARGET	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECT IVE MEASURE
K5.OMM.33	Good Governance and Public Participation	Internal Audit Services		Dashbo ard Reports	Report s proof of submi ssion	Dashb oard Report s	Number of Dashboar d Reports submitted to the Auditor General (AG) by set timefram e		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Four quarterly Dashboard Reports submitted to Auditor General (AG) on the first working day after the end of each quarter	quarterly Dashboar d Reports submitted to Auditor General (AG)	1 quarterly Dashboard Reports submitted to Auditor General (AG) on the 31 March 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Go									Qı	uarterly (	Cash 1	flow	<b>→</b>	Nil	Nil				Nil

		AIME		PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU			NUAL NFORM				QUAR	TER FOUR	PERFORMANO PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	RIPTI ON	VERI FICA TION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4 TARGET	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECT IVE MEASURE
K5.0MM.35	Good Governance and Public	Internal Audit Services		Perfor mance reports	Report s	Perfor mance reports	Number of performa nce reports	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Four quarterly performanc e reports	1 quarterly performan ce report	I third quarter performance report completed and submitted to the audit committee on the 19 June 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A
										Qu	arterly (	Cash f	low	<b>→</b>	Nil	Nil				
K5.OMM.36	Good Governance and Public	Internal Audit Services		Auditor Genera 1 (AG) Value Chain Quarter ly Review s	Report s Proof of submi ssion	Quarte rly review s	Number of AG quarterl y reviews	Number  Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Four Quarterly reviews submitted to AG	Quarterly reviews submitted to AG	1 Quarterly reviews submitted to AG on the 30 May and 08 June 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	G00	q								Quart	erly Cas	h flov	, <b>—</b>		Nil	Nil				Nil

		AME	PRO EC DES	Γ NS		BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU			NUAL NFORM				QUAR	TER FOUR	PERFORMANO PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD GO	ri Vi	ERI ICA ION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4 TARGET	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECT IVE MEASURE
K5.0MM.37	Good Governance and Public	Internal Audit Services	Mun pal Stand d Ch of Acco ts(M OA) Impleentat n and	s sar art un SC em o	eport	MSCO A reports	Number of MSCO A reports	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Four quarterly reports on MSCOA Implement ation and compliance	One quarterly report on MSCOA Implemen tation	One quarterly report on MSCOA Implementati on reviewed and completed.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Good	Int	Com	oli						Quarto	erly Cas	h flow				INII	NII			
K5.0MM.38	Good Governance and Public	Internal Audit Services	Ad-h and Cons uenc Mans emer repor	s eq eq es	eport	None	Number of Ad- hoc and consequ ence manage ment reports	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 Ad-hoc report and four quarterly reports on Consequen ce Manageme nt	Conseque nce managem ent report	1 Consequence Management Report completed.	N/A	N/A	N/A

		MME	PROJ ECT DESC	MEA NS OF	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASU			NUAL NFORM				QUAR	TER FOUR	PERFORMANO PROJECTI	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WAR ON ON	VERI FICA TION			RE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4 TARGET	ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATI ON	CORRECT IVE MEASURE
								Quarterly Cas.				<sub>N</sub> →		Nil	Nil	Nil			Nil

## UNIT: MONITORING AND EVALUATION/RISK SERVICES

	4	I		PROJECT DESCRIP TION	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS				L BUD MATI			QUAI	RTER THREI	E PERFORMAN PROJECTE		ON SET TARO	GETS &
IDP REF.	IN TWICHTEN	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD		CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATIO N	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
K5.0MM.39	Good Governance and I done I at the parton	M&E/Risk services	N/A	Approval of Municipal SDBIP	-Draft SDBIP and Submiss ion to Mayor  - Invitatio n, Program , Register of worksho p -Final SDBIP and Submiss ion to and Approva l by Mayor	Approve d 2016/17 SDBIP	Approve d SDBIP by set date	Plan Date	R 2 010 000.00	R500 000.00	000 0819 \$2 10 30 arterly	V/N/	flow	N/A	Approved 2017/18 SDBIP by 30 June 2017	Developme nt of Draft 2017/18 SDBIP and submit to mayor 14 days after Approval of Budget  Host one SDBIP and Risk Workshop  Approval of 2017/18 SDBIP by 30 June 2017	2017/18 Draft SDBIP development by 31 March 2017  SDBIP/Risk Workshop held on 6-9 June 2017  2017/18 SDBIP approved by Mayor by 12 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A

	A	I I		PROJECT DESCRIP TION	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS				L BUD MATI			QUA	RTER THREE	PERFORMAN PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD		CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATIO N	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
K5.0MM.40	Good Governance and Public Participation	M&E/Risk services	N/A	Developme nt of Performanc e Agreements of Municipal Manager, GM's and Middle Managers	-Signed Section 56 and Middle Manage rs perform ance Agreem ents and Plans -Proof of submissi on to CoGTA	Signed Performa nce Agreeme nts and Plans	Signed Performa nce Agreeme nts and Plans submitted by set date	Signed plans Date	N/A	Qu Qu	A/N	Y/Z	d/N/A	N/A	Section 56 and Middle Managers Performanc e Agreement s and Plans signed and submitted to CoGTA EC by 30 August 2016	N/A Nil	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.0MM.41	Good Governance and	Public Particination M&E/Risk services	N/A	4 Quarterly Performanc e Reports	-EC Quarterl y reports and Council Resoluti ons	PMS Framewo rk -PMS Policy -PMS Audit Charter	Number of quarterly reports adopted by set date	Number Date	N/A	V/N	Y/N arterly	Y Z	V/N	N/A	4 Quarterly Performanc e reports adopted by council by 30 June 2017	2016/17 Quarter 3 Performanc e Report adopted by Council by 30 April 2017	Quarter 3 Performance Report adopted by Council 28/4/2017	N/A	N/A	N/A

		1		PROJECT DESCRIP TION	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS				L BUD MATI			QUAI	RTER THREI	E PERFORMAN PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD		CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	spurce	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATIO N	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
	Good Governance and	Public Particination M&E/Risk services	N/A	Council Induction Workshop	Invitatio n, Program , Register of worksho p	PMS Framewo rk, Charter and PMS Audit Charter	Number of PMS Induction workshop s conducte d by set date	Number Date	R 2 010 000.00	R 50 000.00	05 10 35 5180 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	PMS Induction Workshop for Councillors by 31 January 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	9									Qu	arterly	/ Cash	flow	<b>→</b>		Nil				
K5,0MM.43	Good Governance and Public Participation	M&E/Risk services	N/A	Adoption of Mid-Term Performanc e Report	Invitatio n, Program , Register of worksho p - Mid- Term perform ance report and Council	Adopted 2015/16 Mid-term report by council	Mid-term report adopted by set date	Report  Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mid-Term performanc e report adopted by council by 25 January 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	9				Resoluti ons					Qu	arterly	Cash:	now	_	→ Nil	Nil				

	A	-	AL	PROJI DESCI	RIP S OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS				L BUD MATI			QUAI	RTER THRE	E PERFORMAN PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TARC	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA			WARD	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATIO N	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
K5.OMM.44	p	icin S	M&E/Kisk services	Revised 2016/17 SDBIP	Approve d plan and Council Resoluti on	Approve d 2016/17 SDBIP	Revised SDBIP approved by set date	Plan Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Revised 2016/17 SDBIP approved by 28 February 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Goo	I-I	M							Qua	arterly	y Cash	flow		Nil	Nil				

		A	1,		PROJECT DESCRIP TION	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS				L BUD MATI			QUA	RTER THREI	E PERFORMAN PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TARG	GETS &
22 d Q CI	IDI NEE.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD		CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATIO N	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
VE OMM 45 S. VE OMM 46	ASSOCIATED & ASSOCIATED	Good Governance and Public Participation	M&E/Risk services	N/A	-Mid-Term Performanc e Assessment s for MM, GM's and Middle Managers -Annual Performanc e Assessment s for MM, GM's and Middle Managers	Invitatio ns, Register s and Assessm ent Reports - Personal Letters delivere d and proof of delivery	2015/16 Performa nce Assessme nts	Mid- term and Annual Performa nce Assessm ent held by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Annual performanc e Assessment of Section 56 and Middle Managers held by 30 September 2016 Mid-term Performanc e assessment of Section 56 and Middle Managers held by 31 March 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
											Qu	arterly	Cash	flow	_	<b>→</b> Nil	Nil				

		DESCRIP S OF NE O						UNIT OF				L BUD MATI			QUA	RTER THREE	E PERFORMAN PROJECTE		ON SET TARC	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL		HON	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATIO N	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
K5.0MM.47	Good Governance and Public	Particination M&F/Risk services	17.24	- Annual Performanc e Report	Report, Audit Commit tee report and Proof of Submiss ion	2015/201 6 APR submitted to AG	Submitte d APR by set date	Report Date	N/A	V/N	V/N	Y Z	V/N	N/A	Submission of the 2015/16 Annual Performanc e Report to AG by 31 August 2016 Nil	N/A Nil	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5,0MM.48	Participation		12.0	Annual Report adopted by council	Invitatio n letters and proof of submissi on; AR and Council resolutio n on Tabling  Approve d AR and Council Resoluti on on	2014/201 5 Annual Report adopted by council	Adopted Annual Report by set date	Report Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2015/16 Annual report (AR) adopted by 30 March 2017	Approval of AR by 31 March 2017	Annual Report approved on 29 May 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJECT DESCRIP	MEAN S OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF				BUDO MATIO			QUAI	RTER THREE	E PERFORMAN PROJECTE	CE REPORT	ON SET TAR	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	DDOCD MARKE	TION	VERIFI CATIO N			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17		OPI	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATIO N	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
					Approva l					Qu	arterly	Cash f	low	<b>→</b>	Nil	Nil				
K5.OMM.56	Good Governance and	Public Particination M&E/Risk services		Submission of B2B reports to relevant stakeholder s	Reports and Proof of submissi on	Reports submitted	Number of reports submitte d by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submit monthly reports on Back to Basic to the relevant stakeholder s	3 Monthly Back to Basics reports submitted to relevant stakeholder s	3 Quarterly B2B Reports submitted to Cogta-EC	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.0MM.49	I Public			Review Risk managemen t Framework, policy, plans and strategies	Policy and Plan, Council Resoluti on	Risk managem ent Framewo rk, policy and plan in place	Adopted reviewed risk managem ent Framewo rk policy, plan and strategy by set date	Policy and Plan Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review risk manageme nt Framework policy, Plan and Strategy by 30 June 2017	Reviewed Risk Manageme nt Framework, Policy, Plan and Strategy adopted by end of June 2017	Risk Management Framework, Policy, Plan and Strategy reviewed and adopted on 29 May 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A
	9									Qu	arterly	Cash f	low	_	→ Nil	NIL				

	_	Т		PROJECT DESCRIP TION	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS				L BUD MATI			QUAI	RTER THREE	E PERFORMAN PROJECTE		ON SET TARC	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD		CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATIO N	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
K5.OMM.50	Good Governance and Public Participation	M&E/Risk services	N/A	-Conduct risk managemen t workshop  - Developme nt of risk register -Develop risk report (action plans) -Monitoring of	Risk report	Risk register in place	Date of adoption of risk register  Number of reports done on risk monitori ng	Date Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Developme nt and adoption of Completed risk register and 4 report on Monitoring of risk register by 30 June 2017	Adopted Risk Reports	Risk Report adopted by Council on 29 May 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Good			taxonomy risk identificatio n register	Au I		D	Dete		Qua	arterly	Cash	flow	_	Nil	NIL	D. I	Edlil	N	D: I
K5.OMM.51	Good Governance and Public	Particination M&E/Risk services	N/A	Establish committee Quarterly sittings of committee	Attenda nce register minutes	Develope d Terms of reference	Date of establish ment and number of committ ee sitting by set	Date Number	R 2 010 000.00	R10 000.00	05 10 35 5180 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	Establish risk manageme nt committee and Quarterly sittings of committee by 30 June 2017	Risk Manageme nt Report	Risk Committee not yet established	Establishm ent of Risk Manageme nt Committee	Non availability of members outside the municipality	Risk Management Committee to be established by 30 June 2018

		1		PROJECT DESCRIP TION	MEAN S OF VERIFI	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS				L BUD MATI			QUA	RTER THREE	E PERFORMAN PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	THE COURT OF THE C	WAW	CATIO N			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL	OPE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATIO N	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
							date			Qu	arterly	Cash 1	low		R10 000.00	R 2 500				
K5.OMM.52	Good Governance and Public	Particination M&E/Risk services		Risk appetite and tolerance statement	Risk manage ment stateme nt report	Risk managem ent register	Number of risk stateme nts by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Establishm ent of 4 Risk appetite and tolerance statements by 30 June 2017	Risk Manageme nt Statement	1 Risk Appetite and Tolerance Statements issued	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Good									Qu	arterly	Cash t	flow	<b>→</b>	R10 000.00	R 2 500				
K5.0MM.53	Public	Particination M&E/Risk services		Monthly monitoring of information security controls	Monthly reports	ICT Strategy	Number of monthly reports on Monitor ing of informat ion security controls done by	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Monitoring of information security controls and 12 monthly reports by 30 June 2017	Monitoring of Information on Security Control and 3 Report	3 Monthly reports on Information Security Controls issued	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<u>ড</u>						done by set date			Qu	arterly	Cash t	flow	<b>→</b>	Nil	NIL				

		. 1		PROJECT DESCRIP	MEAN S OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF				L BUD MATI			QUAI	RTER THREE	E PERFORMAN PROJECTE	CE REPORT ED BUDGET	ON SET TARG	GETS &
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	TION	VERIFI CATIO N			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q4	ACTUAL PERFORMA NCE	DEVIATI ON FROM TARGET	REASON FOR THE DEVIATIO N	CORRECTI VE MEASURE
K5.0MM.54	Good Governance and Public Particination	M&E/Risk services	N/A	Risk managemen t software	Risk software	Manual formulati on of register and use of Microsoft excel	Date of software acquisiti on and installati on	System  Date	R800 000.00	R800 000:00	000 0615 0201500 arterly	Y Cash i	ellow	MSIG	Acquisition and Installation of the Risk Manageme nt software by 30 June 2017	Implementa tion on the Risk Manageme nt Software	Management has been workshopped on the ePMS Software	N/A	N/A	N/A
K5.0MM.55	Good Governance and Public  Particination	M&E/Risk services	N/A	Risk maturity model twice year.	Risk maturity report	Level 2 on the maturity model	Number of reports done on the Risk maturity model	Number	N/A	V V	V/N	Y Cash	V/N	N/A	Determinat ion of the risk maturity model biannually by 30 June 2017	1 Risk Maturity Model Report submitted to Provincial/ National Treasury Nil	1 Risk Maturity Model submitted to Cogta-EC by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A